MARSHALL UNIVERSITY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021



CPAs | CONSULTANTS | WEALTH ADVISORS

CLAconnect.com

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY TABLE OF CONTENTS YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (RSI) (UNAUDITED)	5
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION – PRIMARY INSTITUTION	24
STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION – PRIMARY INSTITUTION	26
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – PRIMARY INSTITUTION	27
THE MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – COMPONENT UNIT	29
THE MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT	30
PROVIDENT GROUP – MARSHALL PROPERTIES L.L.C. BALANCE SHEETS – COMPONENT UNIT	32
PROVIDENT GROUP – MARSHALL PROPERTIES L.L.C. STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBER'S DEFICIT – COMPONENT UNIT	33
BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – COMPONENT UNIT	34
BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT	35
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	37
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RSI)	
SCHEDULES OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AND CONTRIBUTIONS	140
SCHEDULES OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY AND CONTRIBUTIONS	141
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN	
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	142



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Governing Board Marshall University Huntington, West Virginia

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of Marshall University (the University) (a component unit of the West Virginia Higher Education Fund), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units the University, as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units which statements represent 100% of assets, net assets, and revenues of the discretely presented component units as of and for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021. Those statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component unit, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Emphasis of Matter – Adoption of a Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 26 to the financial statements, the University implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 87, *Leases*, for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represents a change in accounting principle. The University's June 30, 2021 statement of net position and statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position were restated to reflect the impact of adoption. A summary of the restatement is presented in Note 26. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Emphasis of Matter – Going Concern, Component Unit

The independent auditors' report of other auditors on the 2022 financial statements of Provident – Marshall (Provident) contained an emphasis of matter paragraph. As discussed in Note 28 to the financial statements, Provident has debt obligations due within a year that will likely not be met, as a result of the expiration of the letter of credit that collateralizes the debt. This raises substantial doubt about Provident's ability to continue as a going concern. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, Provident did not meet the debt service coverage ratio requirement under the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement with the letter of credit provider. Management's plans in regards to these matters are also disclosed in Note 28. The financial statements of Provident do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the University and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of the Marshall University Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation); Provident Group – Marshall Properties L.L.C. (Provident – Marshall); or Big Green Scholarship Foundation, Inc. (Big Green) (collectively, discretely presented component units of the University) and the Marshall University Research Corporation (blended component unit), were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the University's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of University's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about University's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability and schedule of contributions, and schedule of proportionate share of net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability and schedule of contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 21, 2022, on our consideration of the University's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering University's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania October 21, 2022

About Marshall University

Marshall University (the University or the Institution) is a public, nonprofit institution of higher learning, which offers more than 120 degree programs academic at the baccalaureate and graduate degree levels, including doctoral degrees (research/scholarly and professional practice doctorates) in various fields through its 11 colleges and schools. The University was founded in 1837 and achieved University status in 1961. Integral parts of the Institution included in the financial information presented are the Marshall University Research Corporation (MURC) and the Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine (SOM). MURC has a separately presented financial statement, which can be referenced for additional information about changes to that organization.

As West Virginia's second largest university, Marshall University, including the SOM, serves more than 14,000 students throughout the year from all counties in West Virginia, all 50 states and the District of Columbia, and over 280 students from more than 50 countries across the globe. The students are served by 830 full-time instructional faculty and 874 full-time non-instructional employees on its main campus located in Huntington, West Virginia, and its four regional centers (South Charleston Center, Mid-Ohio Valley Center, Teays Valley Regional Center, and the Erma Byrd Higher Education Center).

Marshall University has been accredited continuously as an institution of higher learning by the Higher Learning Commission since 1928. It also has earned and maintains specialized accreditation status with 37 agencies responsible for evaluating and conferring specialty accreditation for educational programs involving various professional fields of study (includes business, engineering and technology, medicine, psychology, speech-language pathology, teacher education, pharmacy, etc.); see http://www.marshall.edu/landing/about/accreditation.html for a complete list.

Marshall University is governed by a 16-member Board of Governors (the Board), 13 of whom are lay members appointed by the Governor of the State of West Virginia (State) and 3 of whom are constituency representatives elected by faculty, staff and students of the University. The Board sets policy and provides oversight on the operations of the University. The Board also develops a master plan, approves the Institution's annual budget, reviews and controls all academic programs offered at the Institution, and approves tuition rates and applicable student fees.

Overview of the Financial Statements and Financial Analysis

The Management's Discussion and Analysis is required supplementary information and has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The emphasis of discussions about these financial statements will concern FY 2022 data explaining, with the use of approximate dollar amounts, the significant changes from the financial statements presented for the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, for both the University and MURC. Three years of comparative information are provided for discussion and analysis purposes. Additionally, detailed financial information of the Marshall University Foundation, Inc.; the Big Green Scholarship Foundation, Inc.; and Provident – Marshall, L.L.C. are included; however, these discretely presented component units are controlled and managed by separate independent Boards of Directors. The University does not control these resources and, therefore, discussion and analyses of these organizations are not included.

The University's financial report consists of three financial statements: the statement of net position; the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position; and the statement of cash flows. These statements focus on the financial condition of the University, the results of operations, and cash flows of the University as a whole. The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information provided in the financial statements. In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the University's proportionate share of the liability, and contributions made, related to a multiple employer defined benefit pension plan, and a multiple employer defined benefit OPEB plan, in which certain University employees participate.

Statement of Net Position

The statements of net position present the assets (current and noncurrent) and deferred outflows, liabilities (current and noncurrent) and deferred inflows, and net position (assets and deferred outflows minus liabilities and deferred inflows) of the University as of the end of the fiscal year. Assets denote the resources available to continue the operations of the University. Deferred outflows represent a component of net position that will be consumed over future fiscal years. Liabilities indicate how much the University owes vendors, employees, and lenders. Deferred inflows represent a component of net position that will be recognized over future fiscal years. Net position measures the equity or the available funds of the University for future periods.

Net Position is displayed in three major categories:

Net investment in capital assets. This category represents the University's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. If debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

Restricted net position. This category includes net position, the use of which is restricted, either due to externally imposed constraints or because of restrictions imposed by law. They are further divided into two additional components — nonexpendable and expendable. **Nonexpendable restricted net position** includes endowment and similar type funds for which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal. **Expendable restricted net position** includes resources for which the University is legally or contractually obligated to spend resources in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.

Unrestricted net position. This category includes resources that are not subject to externally imposed stipulations. Such resources are derived primarily from tuition and fees (not restricted as to use), state appropriations, sales and services of educational activities, and auxiliary enterprises. Unrestricted net position is used for transactions related to the educational and general operations of the University and may be designated for specific purposes by action of the University's management or the Board.

CONDENSED SCHEDULES OF NET POSITION (In Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2021					
	F	FY 2022 (As Restated)		Restated)	FY 2020	
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS						
Current Assets	\$	90,151	\$	105,743	\$	89,092
Other Noncurrent Assets		153,839		165,232		147,750
Capital Assets, Net		453,668		458,858		460,010
Total Assets		697,658		729,833		696,852
Deferred Outflows of Resources		5,550		8,653		9,252
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$	703,208	\$	738,486	\$	706,104
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Current Liabilities	\$	60,588	\$	58,914	\$	57,460
Noncurrent Liabilities		182,957	•	196,979		216,820
		0.40 5.45				074.000
Total Liabilities		243,545		255,893		274,280
Deferred Inflows of Resources		24,542		30,600		18,402
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	\$	268,087	\$	286,493	\$	292,682
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	313,625	\$	317,285	\$	315,842
Restricted, Nonexpendable	·	15,176	·	15,176	·	15,176
Restricted, Expendable		20,785		21,430		15,077
Unrestricted		85,535		98,102		67,327
Total Net Position	\$	435,121	\$	451,993	\$	413,422

Changes to Total Assets

Total assets of the Institution decreased by \$32.2 million in FY 2022. The major components of this decrease are:

- The total current and noncurrent cash and cash equivalents balances decreased \$10.5 million, which is comprised of a \$15.4 million decrease for the University offset by a \$4.9 million increase in cash at MURC. For the University, current cash and cash equivalents decreased \$12.6 million, due to a \$12.5 million decrease in cash on deposit with the state, and a \$0.2 million decrease in cash in outside bank accounts. Noncurrent cash for the University decreased \$2.7 million due to expenditures from the 2020A Bond issue for construction. See Note 9 for more information on bond issues.
- Investments decreased \$11.0 million in total with the University's investments decreasing \$5.6 million and MURC's investments decreasing \$5.4 million. For both the University and MURC, the decrease was primarily due to negative investment earnings.

- Total current and noncurrent accounts receivable decreased \$9.7 million. For the University, State appropriations receivable decreased \$10.4 million, other current receivables increased \$2.8 million, and noncurrent receivables decreased \$2.3 million. Grants receivable at MURC increased \$0.2 million net of eliminations.
- Loans receivable from students decreased \$1.4 million primarily due to collections for the discontinued Perkins loan program.
- Other current assets decreased \$0.2 million primarily due to a reduction at the University in Supplies Inventories and Prepaid Expenses.
- Capital assets, net of depreciation, decreased \$5.2 million as a result of asset additions of \$11.6 million, offset by disposals and depreciation totaling \$16.8 million. Asset additions are discussed further in the Capital Asset and Debt Administration section.

Total assets of the Institution increased by \$25.2 million in FY 2021. The major components of this increase are:

- The total current and noncurrent cash and cash equivalents balances decreased \$2.6 million, which is comprised of a \$1.0 million decrease for the University and a \$1.6 million decrease in cash at MURC. For the University, current cash and cash equivalents increased \$1.0 million, due to a \$1.2 million increase in cash on deposit with the state, offset by a \$0.2 million decrease in cash in outside bank accounts. Noncurrent cash for the University decreased \$2.0 million due to expenditures from the 2020A Bond issue for construction. See note 9 for more information on bond issues.
- Investments increased \$11.6 million in total with the University's investments increasing \$5.0 million and MURC's investments increasing \$6.6 million. For the University, investment earnings of \$13.0 million were offset by a withdrawal from investments of \$8.0 million.
- Total current and noncurrent accounts receivable increased \$20.0 million. For the University, State appropriations receivable increased \$11.5 million, other current receivables increased \$0.8 million, and noncurrent receivables increased \$1.3 million. Grants receivable at MURC increased \$6.4 million net of eliminations.
- Loans receivable from students decreased \$0.9 million primarily due to collections for the discontinued Perkins loan program.
- Other current assets decreased \$1.7 million primarily due to a restatement of prepaid expense at MURC.
- Capital assets, net of depreciation, decreased \$1.2 million as a result of asset additions of \$15.8 million, offset by disposals and depreciation totaling \$17.8 million. Asset additions are discussed further in the Capital Asset and Debt Administration section.

Changes to Deferred Outflows of Resources

The deferred outflows of resources for the University decreased \$3.1 million in FY 2022 and decreased \$0.6 million in FY 2021.

• Deferred outflows related to Other Post Retirement Benefits as required by GASB 75 (Note 11), decreased \$2.9 million in FY 2022. This deferred outflow changed very little in FY 2021.

- Deferred outflows related to bond refunding decreased \$0.1 million in FY2022 and FY2021. The deferred outflow on refunding occurs when new bonds are issued to refinance a previous bond issue. See Note 9 for more information on bond refunding.
- Deferred outflows related to pension as required by GASB 68 (Note 14), decreased \$0.1 million in FY2022 and changed very little in FY 2021.

Changes to Total Liabilities

Total liabilities of the Institution decreased \$12.3 million in FY 2022. The major components of the decrease are:

- Current and noncurrent debt on notes, bonds, finance purchases, lease obligations and the debt obligation to the Commission, decreased by a total of \$4.3 million, due to principal payments made during FY 2022 and the PPP loan at MURC for approximately \$2.5 million being forgiven.
- Accounts payable increased \$3.0 million. Payables increased \$2.8 million for the University and increased \$0.2 million for MURC net of eliminations.
- Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability decreased \$8.1 million. This liability reflects the University's portion of the State OPEB liability as determined by a statewide allocation for the Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (see Notes 2 and 11 for more information on OPEB). This change is enhanced further by a \$6.0 million decrease in deferred inflows related to OPEB.
- Other noncurrent liabilities decreased \$2.0 million due to a decrease in the BRIM Escrow liability.
- Advances from federal sponsors decreased \$0.6 million due to the return of funds related to the Perkins loan program.
- The increase in student deposits was offset by a decrease in accrued interest and compensated absences for a net decrease of \$0.5 million.
- Accrued liabilities decreased \$0.3 million. Liabilities for the University were virtually unchanged and liabilities for MURC decreased \$0.3 million.
- The net pension liability decreased \$1.2 million. This liability reflects the University's portion of the State Teachers Retirement System liability as a result of implementing GASB 68 in FY 2015 (Notes 2 and 14).
- Unearned revenue increased \$1.7 million. Unearned revenue for the University decreased \$1.3 million and increased \$3.0 million for MURC.

Total liabilities of the Institution increased \$25.1 million in FY 2021. The major components of the increase are:

- Current and noncurrent debt on notes, bonds, capital leases, and the debt obligation to the Commission, decreased by a total of \$4.3 million due to principal payments made during FY 2021.
- Accounts payable decreased \$0.8 million. Payables decreased \$1.0 million for the University and increased \$0.2 million for MURC net of eliminations.
- Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability decreased \$22.7 million. This liability reflects the University's portion of the State OPEB liability as determined by a statewide allocation for the Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (see Notes 2 and 11 for more information on OPEB). This change is partially offset by a \$11.7 million increase in deferred inflows related to OPEB.
- Other noncurrent liabilities increased \$1.3 million due to an increase in the BRIM escrow liability.

- Advances from federal sponsors decreased \$0.7 million due to the return of funds related to the Perkins loan program.
- Increases in student deposits and compensated absences were offset by a decrease in accrued interest and compensated absences for a net decrease of \$0.2 million.
- Accrued liabilities increased \$1.2 million. Liabilities for the University increased \$0.5 million and liabilities for MURC increased \$0.7 million.
- The net pension liability increased \$0.1 million. This liability reflects the University's portion of the State Teachers Retirement System liability as a result of implementing GASB 68 in FY 2015 (Notes 2 and 14).
- Unearned revenue increased \$1.0 million. Unearned revenue for the University decreased \$1.5 million and increased \$2.5 million for MURC.

Changes to Deferred Inflows of Resources

The deferred inflows of resources for the University decreased \$6.1 million in FY 2022 and increased \$11.0 million in FY 2021.

- Deferred inflows related to Other Post Retirement Benefits as required by GASB 75 (Note 11), decreased \$6.0 million in FY 2022, and increased \$11.7 million in FY 2021.
- The deferred inflow of resources from the service concession arrangement with the food service provider (Sodexo) decreased \$0.3 million in FY 2022 and decreased \$0.3 million in FY 2021. Capital improvements paid for by Sodexo are being amortized over the life of the contract. See Note 20 for more information on the University's service concession arrangements.
- The deferred inflow of resources from the service concession arrangement with the bookstore provider (Follett) decreased \$0.1 million in FY 2022 and decreased \$0.1 million in FY 2021. Capital improvements paid for by Follett are being amortized over the life of the contract.
- The deferred inflow related to the Teachers Retirement System pension plan increased \$0.6 million in FY 2022, and decreased \$0.3 million in FY 2021.
- The deferred inflow of resources from Leases decreased \$0.3 million in FY 2022.

Changes to Net Position

The final section of the statement of net position reflects the net position balances. Changes to these balances from one year to the next reflect the net growth or contraction of the Institution over time with each category reflecting the varying degrees of liquidity and restrictions for which these resources are available to be used.

The net position category "Net investment in capital assets" reflects overall changes to the buildings, equipment, and other capital assets net of depreciation and net of the liabilities associated with those assets. Net investment in capital assets decreased \$3.6 million in FY 2022, and increased \$1.6 million in FY 2021. The decrease for the University was primarily due to depreciation and disposals. The FY 2021 increase for the University was \$1.5 million, with an increase of \$0.1 million at MURC. The increase for the University was primarily due to new construction.

Endowments, which are recorded as restricted nonexpendable net position, did not change in FY 2022 or FY 2021. The endowments are primarily at MURC for amounts received in connection with the "Bucks for Brains" West Virginia Research Trust fund.

Total restricted expendable net position decreased \$0.6 million in FY2022. The University had a decrease of \$2.3 million and MURC had an increase of \$1.7 million related to sponsored projects. Total restricted expendable net position increased \$6.3 million in FY 2021. The University had an increase of \$5.7 million and MURC had an increase of \$5.7 million related to sponsored projects.

The unrestricted net position balance of \$85.5 million represents a \$12.5 million decrease from FY 2021. Unrestricted resources decreased \$2.1 million for MURC and \$10.4 million for the University. The unrestricted net position balance of \$98.1 million in FY 2021 represents a \$30.8 million increase from FY 2020. Unrestricted resources increased \$0.4 million for MURC and decreased \$30.4 million for the University. Changes in unrestricted net position are primarily the result of activities discussed in the next section for the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The purpose of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position is to present the revenues and expenses, both operating and nonoperating, as well as other gains and losses of the Institution.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (In Thousands of Dollars)

	FY 2022		FY 2021 FY 2022 (As Restated)		FY 2020	
Operating Revenues Operating Expenses Operating Loss	(3	200,157 307,137) 106,980)	\$	198,779 <u>(290,037)</u> (91,258)	\$	193,758 (307,206) (113,448)
Nonoperating Revenues Nonoperating Expenses Loss Before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses		91,212 (4,449) (20,217)		133,452 (7,163) 35,031		97,044 (5,294) (21,698)
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses		3,345		3,540		5,467
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION		(16,872)		38,571		(16,231)
Net Position - Beginning of Year		151,993		413,422		429,653
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$ 4	135,121	\$	451,993	\$	413,422

Operating Revenues

Operating revenues are received for student tuition and fees, grants and contracts, auxiliary services, and miscellaneous revenue. Operating revenues of \$200.2 million in FY 2022 represents a \$1.4 million increase from FY 2021. This increase is primarily the result of:

- Tuition and fee revenue, net of scholarship allowances, decreased \$6.4 million. This decrease is due to a drop in enrollment as well as changes in the mix of In-State, Out-of-State, Metro, and online students.
- Grant and contract revenue increased \$3.3 million, including a \$2.3 million decrease for the University offset by a \$5.6 million increase for MURC, net of eliminations. The decrease for the University was primarily due to private grants and contracts and the MURC increase was primarily due to increases in federal and state government grants and contracts.
- Other operating revenue decreased \$0.5 million.
- Auxiliary enterprise revenue increased \$4.7 million primarily due to increased activity due to the expiration of COVID19 restrictions. Changes within the various auxiliary areas include: Housing revenues increased \$3.6 million, and Athletics revenue decreased \$1.1 million.

Operating revenues are received for student tuition and fees, grants and contracts, auxiliary services, and miscellaneous revenue. Operating revenues of \$198.8 million in FY 2021 represents a \$5.0 million increase from FY 2020. This increase is primarily the result of:

- Tuition and fee revenue, net of scholarship allowances, decreased \$3.4 million. Tuition increases were offset by a drop in enrollment. Tuition for full-time undergraduate students increased \$50 per semester for resident students, \$50 per semester for metro students and \$50 per semester for nonresident students. Tuition for full-time graduate students increased \$50 per semester for resident students, \$50 per semester for metro students increased \$50 per semester for nonresident students.
- Grant and contract revenue increased \$13.0 million, including a \$5.5 million increase for the University and a \$7.5 million increase for MURC, net of eliminations. The increase for the University was primarily due to state grants and contracts and the MURC increase was primarily due to increases in federal and state government grants and contracts.
- Other operating revenue decreased \$0.8 million primarily due to reductions in activity due to COVID 19.
- Auxiliary enterprise revenue decreased \$3.8 million primarily due to reduced activity due to COVID19. Changes within the various auxiliary areas include: Housing revenues decreased \$0.9 million, and Athletics revenue decreased \$2.7 million.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses are for goods and services acquired to carry out the mission of the Institution. Operating expenses of \$307.1 million in FY 2022 represents a \$17.1 million increase over FY 2021. This increase is primarily the result of:

- Salaries and wages increased \$5.5 million, including an increase in University salaries of \$3.6 million and a \$1.9 million increase at MURC. For the University, this increase is primarily due to temporary salary reductions in FY 2021 for employees making more than \$50,000 annually. In FY2022 salaries were restored to full levels and a payment was made to employees for the amount they did not receive in FY 2021.
- Benefits expense decreased \$5.2 million with a \$4.1 million decrease for the University, a \$1.1 million decrease for MURC. The University decrease is primarily due to a \$4.0 million decrease related to changes in OPEB.
- Supplies and other services increased \$12.7 million with a \$12.1 million increase for the University and a \$0.6 million increase, net of eliminations, for MURC. For the University spending increased in many areas as a result of returning to normal operations after COVID restrictions were removed.
- Student financial aid expense increased \$2.8 million, with an increase of \$0.2 at MURC and an increase of \$2.6 million at the University. The University increase is due to a \$7.6 million increase in HEERF grants awarded to students, offset by a \$5.0 million decrease in waivers and other scholarships.
- Depreciation decreased \$0.2 million, offset by an increase in utility expenses of \$1.0 million.
- Other operating expenses increased \$0.5 million.

Operating expenses are for goods and services acquired to carry out the mission of the Institution. Operating expenses of \$290.0 million in FY 2021 represents a \$17.2 million decrease from FY 2020. This increase is primarily the result of:

- Salaries and wages decreased \$3.2 million, including a decrease in University salaries of \$3.6 million offset by a \$0.4 million increase at MURC. For the University, this decrease is due to temporary salary reductions for employees making more than \$50,000 per year, as well as a reduction in the number of graduate assistants and student workers.
- Benefits expense decreased \$7.7 million with a \$11.1 million decrease for the University, a \$1.7 million increase for MURC, and a \$1.7 million increase related to a prior period adjustment for MURC. The University decrease is due to a \$8.0 million decrease related to changes in OPEB, a \$0.8 million decrease in the employer portion of payroll benefits, a decrease in compensated absence expense of \$1.2 million, and a decrease in employee tuition waivers of \$0.9 million.
- Supplies and other services decreased \$4.9 million with a \$6.6 million decrease for the University and a \$1.7 million increase, net of eliminations, for MURC. For the University, travel expenses decreased \$2.3 million due to a ban on travel during COVID 19, and noncapital equipment purchases decreased \$1.7 million.
- Student financial aid expense increased \$1.5 million, with little change at MURC and an increase of \$1.5 million at the University. The University increase is due to a \$1.0 million increase in HEERF grants awarded to students, and \$0.4 million increase in waivers and other scholarships.
- Depreciation increased \$0.4 million, offset by a decrease in utility expenses of \$0.2 million.
- Other operating expenses decreased \$3.1 million due to the reduction of bad debt expense related to INTO (see FY2020 information).

Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Revenues for which goods and services are not provided are reported as nonoperating revenues. Nonoperating revenues for FY 2022 were \$91.2 million, which is a decrease of \$42.2 million from FY 2021 as a result of:

- Federal HEERF grant revenue increased \$10.1 million. This increase includes funds for the third round of grants (HEERF III) as well as the remainder of the first round of grants and \$0.9 million received from the State governor's office.
- State appropriations decreased \$18.4 million. This is primarily due to some FY 2022 appropriations received and recognized as revenue at the end of FY2021 totaling \$9.9 million. General appropriations for the University also decreased \$0.3 million. These decreases were offset by a \$1.7 million increase in the amount of the indirect appropriation received from University Physicians & Surgeons.
- Income from investments decreased \$31.4 million in FY 2021 with a \$18.6 million decrease for the University and a \$12.8 decrease at MURC. This decrease is due to a decline in the performance of the investment portfolios.
- Payments on behalf of the University decreased \$1.8 million due to changes in contributions made by the State to the Teachers Retirement System and PEIA. This amount is recognized as revenue to the University as required by GASB 68 (Note 14) and GASB 75 (Note 11).
- Federal Pell grants decreased \$0.6 million, and gift revenue was relatively unchanged from the prior year.

Nonoperating revenues for FY 2021 were \$133.4 million, which is an increase of \$36.4 million from FY 2020 as a result of:

- Federal HEERF grant revenue increased \$11.5 million. This increase includes funds for the second round of grants (HEERF II) as well as the remainder of the first round of grants and \$2.0 million received from the State governor's office.
- State appropriations increased \$8.3 million. This is primarily due to surplus appropriations received at the end of FY2021 totaling \$9.9 million, offset by a \$1.6 million decrease in the amount of the indirect appropriation received from University Physicians & Surgeons. The surplus appropriations are to make up for the appropriation reductions coming in FY 2022.
- Income from investments increased \$18.4 million in FY 2021 with a \$11.8 million increase for the University and a \$6.6 increase at MURC. This increase is due to an increase in the performance of the investments.
- Payments on behalf of the University decreased \$1.2 million due to changes in contributions made by the State to the Teachers Retirement System and PEIA. This amount is recognized as revenue to the University as required by GASB 68 (Note 14) and GASB 75 (Note 11).
- Federal Pell grants decreased \$0.8 million, and gift revenue increased \$0.2 million.

Nonoperating expenses for FY 2022 were \$4.3 million, which is a decrease of \$2.7 million from FY 2021 as a result of a decrease in interest on indebtedness of \$0.1 million and a decrease of \$2.6 million in other nonoperating expenses.

Nonoperating expenses for FY 2021 were \$7.1 million, which is an increase of \$1.8 million from FY 2020 as a result of an increase in interest on indebtedness of \$1.9 million, offset by a decrease of \$0.1 million in other nonoperating expenses. Interest on indebtedness increased due to a full year of interest on the 2020 bond issues.

Total operating and nonoperating revenue for the Institution was \$291.4 million in FY 2022 as compared to \$332.2 million in FY 2021. Revenues as a percentage for FY 2022 and 2021 are shown on Graph A.

Total operating and nonoperating expense for the Institution was \$311.4 million in FY 2022 as compared to \$297.0 million in FY 2021. Expenses as a percentage for FY 2022 and 2021 are shown by object of expenditure in Graph B and by functional classification in Graph C.



Total Operating and Nonoperating Revenues (Graph A)





Total Operating and Nonoperating Expenses (Graph B)





Total Operating and Nonoperating Expenses By Function (Graph C)



Income before other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, or Losses

The total of both operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses is reflected in the income before other revenues, expenses and other items. In FY 2022, there was a net decrease of \$20.2 million for the institution. Of this total, the University had a net decrease of \$20.4 million while MURC had an offsetting net increase of \$0.2 million.

Changes to Net Position

The decrease in net position of \$16.8 million, is \$55.4 million less than the net increase in FY 2021. The net position decrease for FY 2022 includes capital grants and gifts of \$3.3 million. The net position increase for FY 2021 includes capital grants and gifts of \$3.5 million.

Statement of Cash Flows

The statement of cash flows provides information about the cash receipts, cash payments, and net change in cash resulting from the operating, investing, and financing activities (capital and noncapital) of the University during the year. This statement helps users assess the University's ability to generate net cash flows, its ability to meet obligations as they come due, and its need for external financing.

CONDENSED SCHEDULES OF CASH FLOWS (In Thousands of Dollars)

	F	FY 2021 FY 2022 (As Restated)		FY 2020		
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY Operating Activities Noncapital Financing Activities	\$	(99,699) 112,179	\$	(86,450) 98,801	\$	(93,303) 96,579
Capital and Related Financing Activities Investing Activities NET CHANGE IN CURRENT CASH		(23,474) 3,221 (7,773)		(24,273) <u>11,308</u> (614)		6,908 (23,851) (13,667)
Current Cash - Beginning of Year		66,681		67,295		80,962
CURRENT CASH - END OF YEAR	\$	58,908	\$	66,681	\$	67,295

The statement of cash flows is divided into five sections:

- Cash flows from operating activities show the net cash used by the operating activities of the University.
- Cash flows from noncapital financing activities reflect the cash received and paid for nonoperating, noninvesting, and noncapital financing purposes. State appropriations are the primary source of cash in this section.
- Cash flows from capital financing activities include cash used for the acquisition and construction of capital and related items.
- Cash flows from investing activities show the purchases, proceeds, and interest received from investing activities.

• Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities provides a schedule that reconciles the accrual-based operating loss and net cash used in operating activities.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

New capital projects started in FY 2022 include various renovation projects in Smith Hall, Science building, Drinko library, Prichard Hall, and the Fine Arts building. Projects that were completed in FY 2022 include renovation and maintenance projects at the Biotech center, Old Main and the Sorrell maintenance building.

The Commission assesses each public institution of higher education for funds to meet the payment of debt service on various revenue bonds that were issued for the financing of academic and other facilities of the State's universities and colleges, including certain facilities of the University. The bonds remain as a capital obligation of the Commission; however, \$4.5 million is reported as debt service assessment payable to the Commission by the University.

In April 2020 there were two new bond series issued, the 2020A series and the 2020B series. These bond issues refund the 2010 series and the 2011 series bonds described below, as well as providing additional funds to construct a new building for the Lewis College of Business and other capital improvements.

At June 30, 2019 the University had two bonds outstanding, the Series 2010 Bonds that were issued to refund a previous bond issue and the Series 2011 Bonds that were used for the construction of new facilities including the Applied Engineering Complex, a multi-floor parking structure, an indoor athletic complex and a soccer complex, as well as land acquisition and renovation projects. See Note 9 for more information on Bonds.

Economic Outlook

In January 2022, Marshall University welcomed its 38th president, Brad D. Smith. As a proud West Virginian with a passion for leadership and philanthropy, Brad D. Smith is focused on helping facilitate change by developing, supporting and investing in people. His devotion to giving back to his home state runs deep, and he is committed to transforming student affordability and accessibility in a region where many communities have been disproportionately affected by technological and economic change.

Presently, Marshall University's financial position continues to remain closely intertwined with that of the State of West Virginia. Marshall University continues to identify and implement revenue-enhancing and cost-saving measures designed to significantly reduce this dependency. Although FY2022 realized some recovery of State revenues, The University continues to be at risk for reductions in State appropriations if broader revenue stabilization is not maintained. The University has withstood cuts to state appropriations of approximately 13% from FY2013 to FY2020.

In 2022, the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission, in collaboration with the West Virginia Legislature as well as other state colleges and universities, approved a new rule for the distribution of state appropriations to higher education institutions. This outcomes-based funding model will allocate state resources based on defined metrics centered around student success and innovation.

Although confident this new outcomes-based funding model will optimize allocation activities and economic development, the University continues to mitigate uncertainty by being proactive with its strategic fiscal planning and budgeting processes to lower its dependency on the State. Student affordability remains a crucial consideration in the strategic rebalancing process that has been initiated.

Marshall University continues to focus on cost controls, value creation, organizational structure-function efficiencies, judicious spending, utility conservation measures, targeted improvements to the physical plant, growth in extramural grant funding, strategic expansion of student enrollment and diversified revenue enhancements. Key components of the long-range plan include budget realignment, multi-year pro forma development, comprehensive academic and services portfolio reviews to identify and eliminate hidden unnecessary costs and establish key performance indicators to allow greater performance accountability.

These measures have already shown success. More than \$100 million in Marshall University revenue bonds issued April 2020 had their "AA-" ratings affirmed March 2022 by Fitch Ratings. Additionally, Fitch has assigned an "AA" Issuer Default Rating (IDR) to the Board of Governors of Marshall University. The ratings reflect Marshall's important role as the second largest provider of public higher education in the state of West Virginia. In the credit opinion, Fitch Ratings specifically noted "Marshall's very strong financial profile, with very low leverage, relative to the university's midrange demand profile and operating risk assessment" in their analytical conclusion.

The environmental and economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic continue to create some uncertainty and pressure for the higher education industry. Presently, long term impact associated with the pandemic have yet to be identified and evaluated. To better prepare the institution to continue to achieve its mission and serve the campus community, Marshall University is making strategic investments in key technological infrastructure and technology-enhanced classroom space. These investments will allow the institution to be more responsive to change and provide flexible instructional formats to students.

Enrollment Growth Plan: Marshall University has launched a series of initiatives to increase full-time undergraduate enrollment. The primary objective is to maximize and manage enrollment growth by taking full advantage of existing institutional capacities in terms of instructional space, faculty, and support staff. The targeted enrollment growth will be achieved through a combination of annual increases in the size of the freshmen class with greater nonresident and international student enrollment, greater leveraging of institutional financial aid, increasing the number of transfer, on-line, distance and adult students, and improved retention rates across all levels.

Future Direction: The University's Board of Governors in December 2020 approved President Gilbert's Strategic Vision in which will continue to drive the University's strategic direction:

• **Rethink Student Success** – Provide for students the structures and experiences to achieve their highest levels of success by identifying our students' needs, preparedness, and demographics. Expand the concept of student success as described by accrediting bodies and current research to include student intent, the role of certificates and credentialing, transfer policies and credits, course completion, employment, and quality of life outcomes. Identify and apply metrics determined as direct measures of student success.

- Identify and Address Enrollment Realities Base decisions on the most recent, reliable datadriven trends and forecasts. Identify and adapt structures and processes to quickly respond to evolving challenges and opportunities in enrollment demographics. Regularly assess and modify existing structures and processes that act as potential institutional barriers to enrollment success. Develop structures and processes that cut across the University to form partnerships in university-wide recruitment efforts.
- Optimize Institutional Success Evaluate internal organizational units on the extent to which they work outside of their silos and hierarchies to promote the success of organizational units across the university. Ensure that each organizational unit promotes the success of students in attaining their intended goals. Fulfill expectations established by our Mission and Creed; by governing bodies and the University; and by federal, state, and accrediting agencies. Exercise responsible, creative, data-driven resource management.
- Advance Civic and Economic Progress Progressively leverage the full breadth of University structures to provide transformational change in the health, economy, and well-being of the community, state, region, and beyond. Strive to inspire the community through enhanced collaboration that promotes and offers a disciplinary and multidisciplinary pool of expertise. Promote the community and University relationship through a sense of collaboration, pride, and partnership.
- Invigorate Creative and Applied Scholarship Invest in targeted creative and applied scholarship that promotes and focuses on student success. Identify and develop both traditional and non-traditional opportunities for scholarship by promoting scholarly partnerships across the full breadth of University structures. Encourage grant and/or externally funded research that specifically impacts our community and population and that also leads to greater movement nationally.

In 2018, Marshall University was classified as an "R2" research institution by the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education, which places Marshall University among the top six percent of college and universities in the nation and is the second-highest classification an institution can receive from the organization. The University has experienced significant growth in research activity and opportunity in recent years. Continued growth in terms of research funding and opportunity remains a top priority for the University going forward.

In addition to the existing undergraduate, graduate and professional degree program offerings, Marshall University is making substantial progress towards additional programs in prevailing areas including Aviation, Cybersecurity, Engineering, Health Professions and Business.

Despite the unprecedented uncertainties arising from the COVID-19 pandemic, Marshall University approaches these challenges as an opportunity to realign spending and processes with the University's strategic mission and vision. For example, the University's academic leadership has initiated a comprehensive review of course and section offerings to ensure the efficient use of resources. Additionally, the University is reviewing graduate and other programs for viability and sustainability.

This is a pivotal time for Marshall University. Although these are unpredictable economic times and there are stern challenges ahead, the University continues to successfully sustain its commitment to providing distinctive learning experiences and outcomes valued by those we serve at an affordable cost. The remarkable progress that has been achieved at Marshall over the last decade has been enhancing to its academic reputation and the University is increasingly gaining recognition as a high-value institution and a leading public higher education innovator not only in West Virginia but across the nation and around the globe.

Requests for information may be directed to the Chief Financial Officer, One John Marshall Drive, Huntington, West Virginia 25755.

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION – PRIMARY INSTITUTION JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS	 2022	(/	2021 As Restated)
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 58,908,252	\$	66,680,797
Receivables, Net	29,586,177		36,993,645
Loans Receivable	661,650		723,308
Inventories	584,020		694,640
Other Current Assets	 410,716		650,718
Total Current Assets	 90,150,815		105,743,108

NONCURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,903,602	27,645,481
Investments	102,666,807	113,676,815
Accounts Receivable	11,224,841	13,551,538
Loans Receivable, Net of Allowance of \$2,312,620 in 2022		
and \$2,583,536 in 2021	2,525,315	3,838,226
Other Post Employment Benefits Asset	546,745	-
Right-of-Use Assets, Net	8,663,765	6,520,519
Other Noncurrent Assets	3,308,427	-
Capital Assets, Net	453,667,936	458,857,536
Total Noncurrent Assets	607,507,438	624,090,115
Total Assets	697,658,253	729,833,223

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Loss on Refunding	2,858,875	2,987,443
Related to Pensions	370,857	478,425
Related to OPEB	2,319,878	5,187,166
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,549,610	8,653,034
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$ 703,207,863	\$ 738,486,257

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION – PRIMARY INSTITUTION (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

	2022	2021 (As Restated)
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION	2022	(AS Residieu)
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$ 7,525,558	\$ 4,389,299
Accrued Liabilities	17,491,599	17,814,405
Accrued Interest	560,612	571,464
Unearned Revenue	17,935,101	16,272,203
Deposits	891,872	812,844
Notes, Lease Obligation, and Bonds Payable, Current Portion	3,840,445	6,235,923
Compensated Absences	11,300,324	11,819,279
Debt Obligations to the Commission, Current Portion	1,041,906	999,148
Total Current Liabilities	60,587,417	58,914,565
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES		
Notes, Lease Obligation, and Bonds Payable, Net of Current Portion	162,732,806	163,631,022
Advances from Federal Sponsors	3,706,896	4,305,119
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	11,365,231	13,332,935
Accrued Service Concession Liability	775,653	925,846
Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	-	8,121,142
Net Pension Liability	948,451	2,192,076
Debt Obligations to the Commission, Net of Current Portion	3,428,329	4,470,235
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	182,957,366	196,978,375
Total Liabilities	243,544,783	255,892,940
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Service Concession Arrangement	2,752,338	3,173,256
Related to Pensions	1,327,519	672,899
Related to OPEB	19,537,127	25,566,220
Related to Leases	924,978	1,188,003
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	24,541,962	30,600,378
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	268,086,745	286,493,318
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	313,624,652	317,284,979
Restricted for:		
Nonexpendable	15,176,000	15,176,000
Expendable:		
Scholarships	155,656	266,001
Sponsored Projects	19,073,498	17,667,371
Loans	971,384	1,649,544
Debt Service	585,127	1,847,725
Total Restricted Expendable	20,785,665	21,430,641
Unrestricted	85,534,801	98,101,319
Total Net Position	435,121,118	451,992,939
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position	\$ 703,207,863	\$ 738,486,257

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION – PRIMARY INSTITUTION YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

	0000	2021
OPERATING REVENUES	2022	(As Restated)
Student Tuition and Fees, Net of Scholarship Allowance of		
\$42,538,098 in 2022 and \$40,872,186 in 2021	\$ 70,641,021	\$ 77,048,942
Contracts and Grants:	φ 70,041,021	φ 11,040,042
Federal	37,779,523	32,852,569
State	31,191,909	30,180,154
Local	1,024,530	1,239,873
Private	21,761,094	24,196,833
Interest on Loans Receivable	108,992	126,873
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	430,645	94,221
Auxiliary Enterprise Revenue, Net of Scholarship Allowance of		
\$6,838,684 in 2022 and \$6,570,862 in 2021	28,822,606	24,171,332
Other Operating Revenues	8,396,863	8,868,442
Total Operating Revenues	200,157,183	198,779,239
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Salaries and Wages	143,858,724	138,351,726
Benefits	23,843,404	29,076,785
Supplies and Other Services	78,563,555	65,817,632
Utilities	9,476,423	8,517,972
Student Financial Aid, Scholarships, and Fellowships	33,194,612	30,430,223
Depreciation and Amortization	17,336,398	17,516,863
Other Operating Expenses	864,168	326,209
Total Operating Expenses	307,137,284	290,037,410
OPERATING LOSS	(106,980,101)	(91,258,171)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
State Appropriations	56,763,659	75,157,236
State Lottery Appropriations	598,436	598,436
Payments on Behalf of the University	(536,627)	1,306,538
Federal Pell Grants	15,636,657	16,278,195
Federal CARES Grants	28,129,899	18,068,688
Gifts	1,126,363	1,159,913
Investment Income	(10,506,501)	20,883,330
Interest on Indebtedness	(6,605,863)	(6,636,650)
Fees Assessed by the Commission for Debt Service	(377,002)	(425,750)
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses), Net	2,533,273 86,762,294	(100,561) 126,289,375
Net Nonoperating Revenues	00,702,294	120,209,375
GAIN (LOSS) BEFORE OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES		
GAINS, OR LOSSES	(20,217,807)	35,031,204
CAPITAL GRANTS AND GIFTS	3,345,986	3,539,750
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	(16,871,821)	38,570,954
Net Position - Beginning of Year	451,992,939	413,421,985
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$ 435,121,118	\$ 451,992,939

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – PRIMARY INSTITUTION YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

	2022	2021 (As Restated)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2022	(As Residied)
Student Tuition and Fees	\$ 69,378,132	\$ 77,113,153
Contracts and Grants	93,362,004	\$
Payments to and on Behalf of Employees	(180,728,108)	(174,433,407)
Payments to Suppliers	(77,654,023)	(66,573,800)
Payments to Utilities	(9,476,423)	(8,517,972)
Payments for Scholarships and Fellowships	(32,455,810)	(30,430,223)
Loans Issued	(221,452)	(320,873)
Collection of Loans	731,853	931,590
Sales and Service of Educational Activities	430,645	94,221
Auxiliary Enterprise Charges	28,854,347	25,713,237
Program Income	1,265,065	1,237,190
Other Receipts - Net	6,814,829	7,402,205
Net Cash Used by Operating Activities	(99,698,941)	(85,839,833)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
State Appropriations	67,729,608	64,267,574
Federal Pell Grants	15,636,657	16,278,195
Federal Cares Grants	28,129,898	16,817,427
Gift Receipts	1,126,363	1,159,913
Other Nonoperating Receipts	(1,800)	-
Student Loan and Provident Receipts	28,098,352	23,529,199
Student Loan and Provident Payments	(28,539,710)	(23,251,586)
William D. Ford Direct Lending Receipts	74,164,531	80,534,007
William D. Ford Direct Lending Payments	(74,164,530)	(80,534,008)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	112,179,369	98,800,721
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Capital Grants and Gifts Received	22,538	1,985,339
Purchases of Capital Assets	(14,433,785)	(14,350,657)
Interest Paid on Notes Payable	(31,525)	(35,617)
Payments on Note Payable	(161,021)	(161,019)
Principal Paid on Bonds and Leases	(3,776,553)	(4,066,485)
Interest Paid on Bonds and Leases	(3,765,393)	(6,712,884)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	48,052	33,910
Principal Payment on Debt Obligation Due to the Commission	(999,148)	(1,149,640)
Fees Assessed by the Commission	(377,002)	(425,750)
Net Cash Used by Capital Financing Activities	(23,473,837)	(24,882,803)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4, 400, 000)	
Deposits to Noncurrent Cash and Cash Equivalents	(4,488,633)	(2,914,835)
Withdrawals from Noncurrent Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,230,512	4,902,289
Purchases of Investments	(12,747,053)	(23,357,938)
Sales/Maturities of Investments	11,479,522	30,448,160
Investment Income	1,746,516	2,230,236
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	3,220,864	11,307,912
DECREASE IN CURRENT CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(7,772,545)	(614,003)
Current Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	66,680,797	67,294,800
CURRENT CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	\$ 58,908,252	\$ 66,680,797

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS – PRIMARY INSTITUTION (CONTINUED) YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

			2021
	 2022	(/	As Restated)
RECONCILIATION OF NET OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH			
USED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating Loss	\$ (106,980,101)	\$	(91,258,171)
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Loss to Net Cash			
Used by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	17,336,398		17,516,863
Expenses Paid on Behalf of the University	(536,627)		1,306,538
Changes in Assets, Deferred Outflows, Liabilities, and			
Deferred Inflows:			
Accounts Receivable - Net	(3,025,699)		3,626,319
Loans Receivable - Net	1,374,569		936,946
Other Assets	242,611		1,606,566
Inventories	110,620		(40,033)
Accounts Payable	2,999,857		(1,050,097)
Accrued Liabilities	(1,884,102)		2,505,843
Other Postemployment Benefits Related	(8,667,887)		(22,667,213)
Pension Related	(1,243,625)		114,365
Compensated Absences	(518,954)		22,961
Unearned Revenue	1,613,194		2,222,383
Advances from Federal Sponsors	(598,223)		(735,269)
Deposits Held for Others	 79,028		52,166
Net Cash Used by Operating Activities	\$ (99,698,941)	\$	(85,839,833)
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF NONCASH TRANSACTIONS			
Loss on Disposal of Assets	\$ 41,921	\$	134,472
Property Additions in Accounts Payable	\$ 72,499	\$	196,279
Expenses Paid on Behalf of the University	\$ (536,627)	\$	1,306,538
Acquisition of Right-of-Use Assets Under Lease Arrangements	\$ 2,333,090	\$	433,407
Donated Capital Assets	\$ -	\$	983,300

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY THE MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – COMPONENT UNIT JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

		2022		2021
ASSETS	•	21 107 522	•	20 500 414
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	31,107,533	\$	28,500,414
Unconditional promises to give, less allowance for uncollectible				
promises of \$ 4,395,116 and \$4,269,593 in				
2022 and 2021, respectively		21,372,523		23,391,846
Receivable from bequests, less allowance		21,372,323		25,551,640
for uncollectible receivables of				
\$-0- in 2022 and 2021, respectively		-0-		9,879,786
Other receivables		153,196		106,290
Prepaids		49,777		43,418
Investments		268,825,338		279,663,830
Cash surrender value-life insurance,				
net of policy loans		679,773		626,361
Property and equipment - net		12,602,344		9,408,666
Other assets		16,525		176,525
Contributions receivable from remainder trusts		450,454		535,862
Beneficial interest in perpetual trust		9,807,326		11,288,933
Collections		1,494,273		1,494,273
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	346,559,062	\$	365,116,204
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS				
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$	1,972,895	\$	56,541
Accrued vacation, wages and deferred				
compensation		490,612		540,456
Refundable Advances		2,000		500
Notes payable		-0-		376,000
Annuity payment liability		596,116		645,448
Funds held in custody for others		72,940,794		78,484,143
TOTAL LIABILITIES		76,002,417		80,103,088
NET ASSETS				
Without donor restrictions		18,856,252		19,803,246
With donor restrictions		251,700,393		265,209,870
TOTAL NET ASSETS		270,556,645		285,013,116
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	\$	346,559,062	\$	<u>365,116,204</u>

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY THE MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

			2022		
BUDI IC CURROPT, DEVENUES		Without Donor <u>Restrictions</u>	With Donor <u>Restrictions</u>		<u>Total</u>
PUBLIC SUPPORT, REVENUES AND RECLASSIFICATIONS Gifts and contributions of cash and other	•	204 652	12 (70 207	•	14.062.060
financial assets Gifts and contributions of nonfinancial assets	\$	384,653 -0-	\$ 13,679,307 219,570	\$	14,063,960 219,570
Investment income Other Net assets released from restrictions		872,955 960,087	11,072,253 569,241		11,945,208 1,529,328
Satisfaction of program restrictions TOTAL PUBLIC SUPPORT,		<u>11,285,345</u>	<u>(11,285,345)</u>		-0-
REVENUES AND RECLASSIFICATIONS		13,503,040	14,255,026		27,758,066
EXPENSES PROGRAM SERVICES					
Academic assistance		6,081,443	-0-		6,081,443
Student assistance TOTAL PROGRAM SERVICES		<u>5,367,754</u> <u>11,449,197</u>	<u>-0-</u> 0-		<u>5,367,754</u> 11,449,197
SUPPORTING SERVICES					
Management and general Fundraising		2,226,177 1,846,545	-0- -0-		2,226,177
TOTAL SUPPORTING SERVICES		4,072,722	-0-		4,072,722
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>15,521,919</u>	-0-		15,521,919
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS BEFORE OTHER INCOME (LOSS)		(2,018,879)	14,255,026		12,236,147
OTHER INCOME (LOSS) Unrealized gains (losses) on investments		(2,261,559)	<u>(24,431,059)</u>		<u>(26,692,618)</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS		(4,280,438)	(10,176,033)		(14,456,471)
NET ASSETS AS OF BEGINNING OF YEAR		19,803,246	265,209,870		285,013,116
TRANSFERS		3,333,444	(3,333,444)		-0-
NET ASSETS AS OF END OF YEAR	\$	<u>18,856,252</u>	\$ 251,700,393	\$	270,556,645

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY THE MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

		2021	
Without Donor <u>Restrictions</u>		With Donor Restrictions	Total
\$ 551,678	5	34,434,169	\$ 34,985,847
-0-		125,133	125,133
694,581		4,129,779	4,824,360
959,745		403,432	1,363,177
<u>11,218,826</u>		(11,218,826)	
13,424,830		27,873,687	41,298,517
5,774,590		-0-	5,774,590
<u>5,646,148</u>			5.646,148
<u>11,420,738</u>			11,420,738
2,152,584		-0-	2,152,584
1.698,834		<u>-0-</u>	<u>1,698,834</u>
3,851,418		0-	<u>3,851,418</u>
<u>15,272,156</u>		<u>-0-</u>	<u>15,272,156</u>
(1,847,326)		27,873,687	26,026,361
<u>2,294,961</u>		<u>34,879,824</u>	<u>37,174,785</u>
447,635		62,753,511	63,201,146
16,733,052 2,622,559		205,078,918 (2.622,559)	221,811,970
\$ <u>19,803,246</u>	\$	265,209,870	\$ 285,013,116

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT GROUP – MARSHALL PROPERTIES L.L.C. BALANCE SHEETS JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

ASSETS		<u>2022</u>		<u>2021</u>
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,043,684	\$	1,048,972
Assets held by trustee, current portion	Ť	2,615,173	Ť	2,253,786
Accounts receivable, net of allowance;		_,,		_,,
2022 - \$150,000 and 2021 - \$300,000		218,353		1,228,120
Prepaid insurance and other current assets		70,642		97,289
Total current assets		3,947,852		4,628,167
Assets held by trustee, net of current portion		3,498,694		2,940,157
Property and equipment				
Buildings and improvements		77,514,460		77,501,504
Equipment and fumiture		7,823,860		7,804,515
Construction in progress		31,810		22,304
		85,370,130		85,328,323
Less accumulated depreciation		38,614,738		35,604,968
Total property and equipment		46,755,392		49,723,355
Total assets	\$	54,201,938	\$	57,291,679
LIABILITIES AND MEMBER'S DEFICIT				
Current liabilities	~	75 500 000	•	70.070.000
Revenue bonds payable, current portion	\$	75,508,000	\$	76,673,000
Accounts payable Accrued interest		211,175		436,804
Interest rate swap agreement, current portion		51,524 6,625,256		3,709 14,435,403
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		917,116		870,543
Total current liabilities		83,313,071		92,419,459
Total current habilities		03,313,071		92,419,409
Long - term liabilities				
Revenue bonds payable, net of current portion		7,847,655		7,817,490
Deferred interest - subordinate bonds payable		2,592,727		1,937,527
Accrued expenses and other long-term liabilities		339,767		229,545
Total long-term liabilities	_	10,780,149		9,984,562
Total liabilities		94,093,220		102,404,021
Member's deficit		(39,891,282)		(45,112,342)
Total liabilities and member's deficit	\$	54,201,938	\$	57,291,679

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT GROUP – MARSHALL PROPERTIES L.L.C. STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBER'S DEFICIT – COMPONENT UNIT YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

		2022	2021
Operating revenue			
Rental revenue	\$	4,636,871	\$ 3,930,728
Membership fees		5,032,394	5,035,674
Other revenue		53,267	 61,599
Total operating revenue		9,722,532	 9,028,001
Operating expenses			
Administration and general		3,543,467	3,266,700
Plant operations and maintenance		1,330,870	1,172,752
Marketing		25,566	12,147
Management fee		691,594	661,810
Bad debts		-	 192,125
Total operating expenses		5,591,497	 5,305,534
Operating income		4,131,035	 3,722,467
Other income (expense)			
Interest income		1,017	293
Interest expense - subordinate management fees		(3,908)	(2,471)
Interest expense - senior bonds payable		(2,872,772)	(2,856,789)
Interest expense - subordinate bonds payable		(655,200)	(655,200)
Interest expense - amortization of debt related items		(60,165)	(54,565)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap agreement		7,810,149	4,973,836
Depreciation		(3,113,936)	(3,112,787)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets		(15,160)	 (27,665)
Total other income (expense)	_	1,090,025	 (1,735,348)
Net income	\$	5,221,060	\$ 1,987,119
Member's deficit, June 30, 2020			\$ (47,099,461)
Net income			 1,987,119
Member's deficit, June 30, 2021			(45,112,342)
Net income			 5,221,060
Member's deficit, June 30, 2022			\$ (39,891,282)

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION – COMPONENT UNIT YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

	2022	2021
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 2,288,107	\$ 2,003,217
Accounts Receivable	64,054	65,494
Unconditional Pledges (Net of Allowance for Uncollectible Pledges)	2,802,748	3,245,511
Prepaid Expenses	2,039	9,277
Total Current Assets	5,156,948	5,323,499
FIXED ASSETS		
Right of use asset Vehicles	64,521	
Vehicles	124,484	82,351
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(40,098)	(82,351)
Net Fixed Assets	148,907	- (02,001)
OTHER ASSETS	0.000	0.000
Security Deposit	2,039	2,039
Beneficial Interest in Charitable Remainder Trust,		707 400
With Donor Restrictions	636,618	797,489
Endowment Investments:		
Without Donor Restrictions	121,701	142,767
With Donor Restrictions	10,369,255	12,038,415
Cash Value Life Insurance	58,296	60,381
Total Other Assets	11,187,909	13,041,091
Total Assets	\$ 16,493,764	\$ 18,364,590
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accrued Expenses	\$ 3,699	\$ 248
Accounts Payable	20,346	φ 240 31,477
Current Portion of Operating Lease Liability	27,100	51,477
Deferred Revenue	350	47,150
Total Current Liabilities	51,495	78,875
	01,400	10,010
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES		
Operating Lease Liability	37,421	-
Note Payable	40,000	
Total Liabilities	128,916	78,875
NET ASSETS		
Without Donor Restrictions	3,289,968	3,186,042
With Donor Restrictions	13,074,880	15,099,673
Total Net Assets	16,364,848	18,285,715
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 16,493,764	\$ 18,364,590
MARSHALL UNIVERSITY BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS Revenues and Gains: Contributions \$ 3,631,448 \$ 3,967,407 Special Events 545,243 281,225 Investmen Return, Net 408,900 317,858 Other Income 80,781 37,172 In-Kind Contributions 467,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and General Expenses: 5,144,247 5,098,905 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,899 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,141 Accounting and Professional Services 1,269,108 862,366		2022	2021
Contributions \$ 3,631,448 \$ 3,967,407 Special Events 545,243 281,225 Investment Return, Net 408,900 317,858 Other Income 80,781 37,172 In-Kind Contributions 467,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 374,285 170,203 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,233 20,253 174,245 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 12,750 10,440 453 Promotions 258,458 129,893 12,750 146,325 11,463 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4535 146,455 13,775 146,325 146,325 146,325 146,325 146,325 146,325 146,325 146,325			
Special Events 545,243 281,225 Investment Return, Net 408,900 317,858 Other Income 80,781 37,172 In-Kind Contributions 407,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 374,285 170,253 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Tomotons 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Insurance 2,558	-		
Investment Return, Net 408,900 317,858 Other Income 80,781 37,172 In-Kind Contributions 467,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 5 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 126,863 38,332 Bark Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 3		. , ,	
Other Income 80,781 37,172 In-Kind Contributions 467,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 5 5 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Staties and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 235,458 129,893 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 30,335 25,129 Insurance 30,335 25,129 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,861 452,366 Program Service Expenses: - 14,632 Contrib	•	,	
In-Kind Contributions 467,461 494,419 Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10,414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 5,144,247 5,098,905 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 164,650 45,355 0ffice Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,635 Accounting and Professional Services 2,568 2,813 38,332 38,332 38,332 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 38,332 38,332 38,332			
Realized Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 10.414 824 Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 374,285 170,003 109,657 Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 60,440 Promotions -51,158 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 126,774 80,232 60,440 Promotions 225,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 0ffice Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,448 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 146 13,775 Interest - 14,632 14,5474 14,532 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services	-		
Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions 5,144,247 5,098,905 Expenses: Management and General Expenses: 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,382 Bad Debt Expenses 1,209,108 882,366 Program Service Expenses: Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190			
Expenses: Management and General Expenses: Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 255,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expenses: - 14,624 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - 2,500 2,500 Contri			
Management and General Expenses: Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,023 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expenses: 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: 2,500 2,500 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall Univers	Total Revenue and Gains Without Donor Restrictions	5,144,247	5,098,905
Salaries and Benefits 170,003 109,657 Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expenses: - 14,632 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008	Expenses:		
Special Events 374,285 170,253 Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - 2,500 2,500 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 73,7572	Management and General Expenses:		
Travel and Entertainment 126,774 80,232 Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500	Salaries and Benefits	170,003	109,657
Courtesy Cars - 51,158 Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,406 1,326 Financial Aid 2,500 <td>Special Events</td> <td>374,285</td> <td>170,253</td>	Special Events	374,285	170,253
Temporary Staff Housing - 10,440 Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - 45,000 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596	Travel and Entertainment	126,774	80,232
Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - 14,632 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Cajataries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000	Courtesy Cars	-	51,158
Promotions 235,458 129,893 Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - 14,632 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Cajataries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000	Temporary Staff Housing	-	10,440
Public Relations 25,839 12,750 Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - 48,064 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Curtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 166,308 <td< td=""><td></td><td>235,458</td><td></td></td<>		235,458	
Printing and Graphics 36,610 4,535 Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 2,500 Coutristy Cars 233,596 173,406 173,406 173,406 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 <td< td=""><td>Public Relations</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Public Relations		
Office Expenses 39,335 25,129 Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - 14,632 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,786	Printing and Graphics	,	
Insurance 10,274 5,142 Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - 146,000 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733	•		
Repair, Maintenance, and Rental 86,950 58,151 Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,786 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>,</td>	•		,
Accounting and Professional Services 16,485 13,775 Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: - - 450,000 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,786 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 <t< td=""><td></td><td>,</td><td></td></t<>		,	
Interest - 14,632 Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: 1,209,108 862,366 Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Othe	•		
Other Expenses 2,568 2,813 Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: 2,515,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	-	-	
Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees 36,363 38,332 Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -		2 568	
Bad Debt Expense 48,164 135,474 Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -			
Total Management and General Expenses 1,209,108 862,366 Program Service Expenses: Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	•		
Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics 2,115,424 1,970,190 Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	•		
Capital Purchases to Marshall University 737,572 450,000 Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	•		
Salaries and Benefits 173,177 198,008 Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Contributions to Marshall University Department of Athletics		1,970,190
Financial Aid 2,500 2,500 Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Capital Purchases to Marshall University	737,572	450,000
Athletic Equipment and Awards 15,599 1,025 Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Salaries and Benefits	173,177	198,008
Courtesy Cars 233,596 173,406 Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Financial Aid	2,500	2,500
Travel, Team 103,702 104,762 Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Athletic Equipment and Awards	15,599	1,025
Recruiting 126,925 20,000 Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Courtesy Cars	233,596	173,406
Medical 160,012 196,139 Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Travel, Team	103,702	104,762
Housing 66,308 51,390 Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Recruiting	126,925	20,000
Facility Maintenance 35,618 14,733 Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Medical	160,012	196,139
Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Housing	66,308	51,390
Office Expenses 14,786 5,936 Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	Facility Maintenance	35,618	14,733
Depreciation 11,628 282 Other Expenses 19,337 -	•		
Other Expenses 19,337			
	•		-
	Total Program Service Expenses		3,188,371

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES – COMPONENT UNIT (CONTINUED) YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 AND 2021

	2022	2021
NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS (CONTINUED)		
Total Expenses	\$ 5,025,292	\$ 4,050,737
Operating Transfers In / (Out) Without Restrictions	-	166,602
Change in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	118,955	1,214,770
NET ASSETS WITH DONOR RESTRICTIONS Revenues and Gains:		
Contributions	753,635	851,870
Investment Return, Net	(2,436,342)	2,963,724
Total Revenues and Gains With Donor Restrictions	(1,682,707)	3,815,594
Expenses		
Management and General Expenses:		
Promotions	7,307	3,872
Printing and Graphics	-	5,605
Bank Charges and Credit Card Fees Bad Debt Expense	6,223	- (17.095)
Total Management and General Expenses	<u>(6,415)</u> 7,115	<u>(17,985)</u> (8,508)
	.,	(0,000)
Program Service Expenses:		
Contributions of Capital Purchases to MUAD	350,000	300,000
Total Program Service Expenses	350,000	300,000
Total Expenses	357,115	291,492
Operating Transfers Out With Restrictions	<u>-</u>	(166,602)
Change in Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	(2,039,822)	3,357,500
Increase in Total Net Assets	(1,920,867)	4,572,270
Beginning Net Assets	18,285,715	13,713,445
Ending Net Assets	\$ 16,364,848	\$ 18,285,715

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION

Marshall University (the University) is governed by the Marshall University Board of Governors (the Board). The Board was established by Senate Bill (S.B.) 653.

Powers and duties of the Board include, but are not limited to, the power to determine, control, supervise, and manage the financial, business, and educational policies and affairs of the institution(s) under its jurisdiction; the duty to develop a master plan for the institution; the power to prescribe the specific functions and institution(s) budget requests; the duty to review, at least every five years, all academic programs offered at the institution(s); and the power to fix tuition and other fees for the different classes or categories of students enrolled at the institution(s).

S.B. 653 also created the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission (the Commission) and the West Virginia Higher Education Fund (the Fund). The Commission is responsible for developing, gaining consensus around, and overseeing the implementation and development of a higher education public policy agenda.

As a requirement of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the University has included information from the Marshall University Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), Provident Group – Marshall Properties, L.L.C. (Provident – Marshall) and Big Green Scholarship Foundation, Inc. (Big Green) for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

Although the University benefits from the activities of the Foundation and Big Green, they are independent of the University in all respects. The Foundation and Big Green are not subsidiaries of the University and are not directly or indirectly controlled by the University. The Foundation and Big Green have their own separate, independent board of directors. Moreover, the assets of the Foundation and Big Green are the exclusive property of the Foundation and Big Green and do not belong to the University. The University is not accountable for, and does not have ownership of, any of the financial and capital resources of the Foundation or Big Green. The University does not have the power or authority to mortgage, pledge, or encumber the assets of the Foundation or Big Green. The Boards of Directors of the Foundation and Big Green are entitled to make all decisions regarding the business and affairs of the respective entities, including, without limitation, distributions made to the University. Under the State of West Virginia (the State) law, neither the principal nor income generated by the respective assets of the Foundation or Big Green can be taken into consideration in determining the amount of State-appropriated funds allocated to the University. Third parties dealing with the University, the Board, and the State (or any agency thereof) should not rely upon the financial statements of the Foundation or Big Green for any purpose without consideration of all the foregoing conditions and limitations.

NOTE 1 ORGANIZATION (CONTINUED)

Although the University benefits from the activities of Provident – Marshall, Provident – Marshall is independent of the University in all respects. Provident – Marshall is not a subsidiary of the University and is not directly or indirectly controlled by the University. Provident – Marshall is a nonprofit corporation that is operated for charitable purposes. The assets of Provident – Marshall are the exclusive property of Provident – Marshall and do not belong to the University. The University is not accountable for, and does not have ownership of, any of the financial and capital resources of Provident – Marshall. The University does not have the power or authority to mortgage, pledge, or encumber the assets of Provident – Marshall. Any income resulting from the operations of Provident – Marshall is for the benefit of Provident – Marshall, and is not distributed to the University. Third parties dealing with the University, the Board, and the State (or any agency thereof) should not rely upon the financial statements of Provident – Marshall for any purpose without consideration of all the foregoing conditions and limitations.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the University have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles or U.S. GAAP), as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The financial statement presentation required by GASB provides a comprehensive, entity-wide perspective of the University's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources net position, revenues, expenses, changes in net position, and cash flows.

Reporting Entity

The University is a blended component unit of the West Virginia Higher Education Fund and represents separate funds of the State that are not included in the State's general fund. The University is a separate entity that, along with all State institutions of higher education, the Commission (which includes West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing), and the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education form the Higher Education Fund of the State. The Higher Education Fund is considered a component unit of the State, and its financial statements are discretely presented in the State's comprehensive annual financial report.

The accompanying financial statements present all funds under the authority of the University, including Marshall University Research Corporation (MURC) and Southern West Virginia Brownfields Assistance Center, Inc. (the Center). The basic criteria for inclusion in the accompanying financial statements is the exercise of oversight responsibility derived from the University's ability to significantly influence operations and accountability for fiscal matters of related entities. Other affiliates of the University (see Note 18) are not part of the University reporting entity and are not included in the accompanying financial statements, since the University has no ability to designate management, cannot significantly influence operations of these entities, and is not accountable for the fiscal matters of these entities under GASB.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Reporting Entity (Continued)

On May 25, 2006, the Center was incorporated to foster and promote the redevelopment of Brownfield sites, including providing assistance to eligible entities on state and federal Brownfield programs, securing state and federal funding for Brownfield redevelopment, and acquiring property eligible for state and federal Brownfield assistance as set forth in West Virginia State Code 18B-11-7. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Center had limited financial activity, all of which is included in the accompanying financial statements.

The audited financial statements of the Foundation, Big Green and Provident – Marshall, are presented here as discretely presented component units with the University financial statements in accordance with GASB discretely presented component unit requirements. The Foundation and Big Green are separate, private, nonprofit organizations; Provident – Marshall is a single-member, limited liability company; and all report under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) standards. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the audited financial information as they are presented herein (see Notes 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, and 26).

Financial Statement Presentation

GASB establishes standards for external financial reporting for public colleges and universities and requires that financial statements be presented on a basis to focus on the University as a whole. Net position is classified into four categories according to external donor restrictions or availability of assets for satisfaction of University obligations. The University's net position is classified as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets — This represents the University's total investment in capital assets, net of depreciation and outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent that debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

Restricted Net Position, Expendable — This includes resources for which the University is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by external third parties.

The West Virginia Legislature, as a regulatory body outside the reporting entity, has restricted the use of certain funds by Article 10, *Fees and Other Money Collected at State Institutions of Higher Education of the West Virginia State Code*. House Bill No. 101 passed in March 2004 simplified the tuition and fees restrictions to auxiliaries and capital items. These activities are fundamental to the normal ongoing operations of the University. These restrictions are subject to change by future actions of the West Virginia Legislature.

Restricted Net Position, Nonexpendable — This includes endowment and similar type funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Unrestricted Net Position — Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from student tuition and fees, state appropriations, and sales and services of educational activities. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the University and may be used at the discretion of the Board to meet current expenses for any purpose.

Basis of Accounting

For financial reporting purposes, the University is considered a special-purpose government engaged in only business-type activities. Accordingly, the University's financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting with a focus on the flow of economic resources measurement. Revenues are reported when earned and expenses are reported when materials or services are received. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of net position, the University considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Cash and cash equivalents balances on deposit with the State of West Virginia Treasurer's Office (the State Treasurer) are pooled by the State Treasurer with other available funds of the State for investment purposes by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments (BTI). These funds are transferred to the BTI, and the BTI is directed by the State Treasurer to invest the funds in specific external investment pools in accordance with West Virginia Code, policies set by the BTI, provisions of bond indentures, and the trust agreements when applicable. Balances in the investment pools are recorded at fair value or amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Fair value is determined by a third-party pricing service based on asset portfolio pricing models and other sources in accordance with GASB. The BTI was established by the State Legislature and is subject to oversight by the State Legislature. Fair value and investment income are allocated to participants in the pools based upon the funds that have been invested. The amounts on deposit are available for immediate withdrawal or on the first day of each month for the WV Short Term Bond Pool and, accordingly, are presented as cash and cash equivalents in the accompanying financial statements.

The BTI maintains the Consolidated Fund investment fund, which consists of eight investment pools and participant-directed accounts, three of which the University may invest in. These pools have been structured as multiparticipant variable net position funds to reduce risk and offer investment liquidity diversification to the Fund participants. Funds not required to meet immediate disbursement needs are invested for longer periods. A more detailed discussion of the BTI's investment operations pool can be found in its annual audited financial report. A copy of that annual audited financial report can be obtained from the following address: 1900 Kanawha Blvd. East, Room E-122, Charleston, WV 25305, or http://www.wvbti.com.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments

The University's investments are entirely managed and held by the Foundation at June 30, 2022 and 2021. MURC held U.S. government agency securities, corporate/foreign bonds, equity mutual funds and fixed income investments at June 30, 2022 and 2021.

Investments measured and reported at fair value are classified according to the following hierarchy. Level 1, investments reflect prices quoted in active markets. Level 2, investments reflect prices that are based on a similar observable asset either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active. Level 3, investments reflect prices based upon unobservable inputs. The categorization of investments within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the instrument and should not be perceived as the particular investment's risk.

Permissible investments for all agencies include those guaranteed by the United States of America, its agencies, and instrumentalities (U.S. government obligations); corporate debt obligations, including commercial paper, which meet certain ratings; certain money market funds; repurchase agreements; reverse repurchase agreements; asset-backed securities; certificates of deposit; state and local government securities; and other investments. Other investments consist primarily of investments in accordance with the Linked Deposit Program, a program using financial institutions in West Virginia to obtain certificates of deposits, loans approved by the State Legislature, and any other program investments authorized by the State Legislature.

Investments are made in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Uniform Prudent Investor Act codified as Chapter 44, Article 6C, of the West Virginia Code.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

It is the University's policy to provide for future losses on uncollectible accounts, contracts, grants, and loans receivable based on an evaluation of the underlying account, contract, grant, and loan balances; the historical collectability experienced by the University on such balances; and such other factors that, in the University's judgment, require consideration in estimating doubtful accounts.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, cost being determined on the first-in, first-out method.

Noncurrent Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents, and investments that are (1) externally restricted to make debt service payments and long-term loans to students, or to maintain sinking or reserve funds, (2) to purchase capital or other noncurrent assets or settle long-term liabilities, or (3) permanently restricted net position are classified as noncurrent assets in the accompanying statements of net position.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Capital Assets

Capital assets include property, plant, and equipment; books and materials that are part of a catalogued library; and infrastructure assets. Capital assets are stated at cost at the date of acquisition or construction or at acquisition value at the date of donation in the case of gifts. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally 15 to 50 years for buildings and infrastructure, 15 years for land improvements, 7 years for library books, and 3 to 10 years for furniture and equipment. The University's capitalization threshold is \$100,000 for buildings and \$5,000 for most other capital assets.

Unearned Revenue

Revenues for programs or activities to be conducted primarily in the next fiscal year are classified as unearned revenue, including items such as football ticket sales, tuition and fees, and room and board. Financial aid and other deposits are separately classified as deposits.

Compensated Absences and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

GASB provides for the measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expenditures, assets, and liabilities, including applicable note disclosures and required supplementary information. During fiscal year 2006, House Bill No. 4654 was established to create a trust fund for postemployment benefits for the State. The University is required to participate in this multiple-employer, cost-sharing plan, the West Virginia Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (RHBT), sponsored by the State of West Virginia. Details regarding this plan and its stand-alone financial statements can be obtained by contacting the West Virginia Public Employees Insurance Agency (PEIA), State Capitol Complex, Building 5, Room 1001, 1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East, Charleston, WV 25305-0710, or http://www.wvpeia.com.

GASB requires entities to accrue for employees' rights to receive compensation for vacation leave or payments in lieu of accrued vacation or sick leave as such benefits are earned and payment becomes probable. The University's full-time employees earn up to two vacation leave days for each month of service and are entitled to compensation for accumulated. unpaid vacation leave upon termination. Full-time employees also earn 1-1/2 sick leave days for each month of service and are entitled to extend their health or life insurance coverage upon retirement in lieu of accumulated, unpaid sick leave. Generally, two days of accrued sick leave extend health insurance for one month of single coverage, and three days extend health insurance for one month of family coverage. For employees hired after 1988, or who were hired before 1988 but did not choose such coverage until after 1988 but before July 1, 2001, the employee shares in the cost of the extended benefit coverage to the extent of 50% of the premium required for the extended coverage. Employees hired July 1, 2001, or later will no longer receive sick leave credit toward insurance premiums when they retire. Additionally, all retirees have the option to purchase continued coverage regardless of their eligibility for premium credits. This liability is now provided for under the multipleemployer, cost-sharing plan sponsored by the State.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Compensated Absences and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

Certain faculty employees (generally those with less than a 12-month contract) earn a similar extended health or life insurance coverage retirement benefit based on years of service. Generally, 3 1/3 years of teaching service extend health insurance for one year of single coverage, and five years extend health insurance for one year of family coverage. Faculty hired after July 1, 2009, will no longer receive years of service credit toward insurance premiums when they retire. Employees hired after July 1, 2010, receive no health insurance premium subsidy from the University. Two groups of employees hired after July 1, 2010, will not be required to pay the unsubsidized rate: (1) active employees who were originally hired before July 1, 2010, who have a break in service of fewer than two years after July 1, 2010; and (2) retired employees who retired before July 1, 2010, return to active service after July 1, 2010, and then go back into retirement. In those cases, the original hire date will apply.

The estimated expense and expense incurred for the vacation leave or OPEB benefits are recorded as a component of benefits expense in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

Net Pension Liability

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the West Virginia Teachers' Retirement System (TRS), administered by the West Virginia Consolidated Public Retirement Board (CPRB), and additions to/reductions from the TRS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported in the TRS financial statements, which can be found at https://www.wvretirement.com/Publications.html#CAFR. The plan schedules of TRS are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus in accordance with U.S. GAAP as prescribed by GASB. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has a legal requirement to provide the contributions.

Investments are reported at fair value. Detailed information on investment valuation can be found in the TRS financial statements. Management of TRS has made certain estimates and assumptions relating to employer allocation schedules, and actual results could differ (Note 14).

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Consumption of net position by the University that is applicable to a future fiscal year is reported as a deferred outflow of resources on the statement of net position. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University had a deferred loss on refunding of \$2,858,875 and \$2,987,443, respectively, and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions of \$370,857 and \$478,425 as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively (Note 14). As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University had deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB of \$2,319,878 and \$5,187,166, respectively, as required by GASB 75 (Note 11).

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Acquisition of net position by the University that is applicable to a future fiscal year is reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the statement of net position. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University had deferred inflows from service concession arrangements of \$2,752,338 and \$3,173,256, respectively (Note 20), and deferred inflows related to pensions of \$1,327,519 and \$672,899 as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively (Note 14). As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University had deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB of \$19,537,127 and \$25,566,220, respectively, as required by GASB 75 (Note 11). As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University had deferred inflows of resources related to Ieases of \$924,978 and \$1,188,003, respectively.

Risk Management

The State's Board of Risk and Insurance Management (BRIM) provides general, property and casualty, and medical malpractice liability coverage to the University and its employees, including those physicians employed by the University and related to the University's School of Medicine (SOM). Such coverage may be provided to the University by BRIM through selfinsurance programs maintained by BRIM or policies underwritten by BRIM that may involve experience-related premiums or adjustments to BRIM.

BRIM engages an independent actuary to assist in the determination of its premiums so as to minimize the likelihood of premium adjustments to the University or other participants in BRIM's insurance programs. As a result, management does not expect significant differences between the premiums the University is currently charged by BRIM and the ultimate cost of that insurance based on the University's actual loss experience. In the event that such differences arise between estimated premiums currently charged by BRIM to the University and the University's ultimate actual loss experience, the difference will be recorded as the change in estimate becomes known.

SOM established a \$250,000 deductible program under the BRIM professional liability coverage effective July 1, 2005. Prior to this date, the SOM was totally covered by BRIM at a limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Risk Management (Continued)

Starting July 1, 2005, the SOM assumed the risk and responsibility for any and all indemnity amounts up to \$250,000 per occurrence and all loss expenses associated with medical malpractice claims and/or suits in exchange for a reduction in its premium for medical malpractice insurance. Under the program, SOM entered into an agreement with BRIM whereby SOM initially deposited \$500,000 in an escrow account with the State Treasury from which BRIM could withdraw amounts to pay indemnity costs and allocated expenses in connection with medical malpractice claims against the SOM. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the balance in the escrow account was \$1,571,855 and \$1,506,696, respectively. Based on an actuarial valuation of this self-insurance program, the University has recorded a liability of \$11,067,000 and \$12,985,000 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, to reflect projected claim payments at 80% confidence level and a discount rate of 3% at June 30, 2022 and 2021. The receivable from University Physicians & Surgeons, Inc., for the funding it has agreed to provide for this liability was \$9,495,145 and \$11,478,304 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included in noncurrent other accounts receivable (see Note 4).

In addition, through its participation in PEIA and a third-party insurer, the University has obtained for its employees' health, life, and prescription drug coverage, and coverage for job-related injuries. In exchange for the payment of premiums to PEIA and the third-party insurer, the University has transferred its risks related to health, life, prescription drug, and job-related injuries coverage.

Classification of Revenues

The University has classified its revenues according to the following criteria:

Operating Revenues — Operating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of exchange transactions, such as (1) student tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowances, (2) sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, net of scholarship discounts and allowances, (3) most federal, state, local, and nongovernmental grants and contracts, and (4) sales and services of educational activities.

Nonoperating Revenues — Nonoperating revenues include activities that have the characteristics of nonexchange transactions, such as gifts and contributions, and other revenues that are defined as nonoperating revenues by GASB, such as state appropriations, Federal Pell Grants, investment income, and sale of capital assets (including natural resources).

Other Revenues — Other revenues consist primarily of capital grants and gifts.

Use of Restricted Net Position

The University has not adopted a formal policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. Generally, the University attempts to utilize restricted funds first when practicable.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Federal Financial Assistance Programs

The University makes loans to students under the Federal Direct Student Loan Program. Under this program, the U.S. Department of Education makes interest subsidized and nonsubsidized loans directly to students through institutions, such as the University. Direct student loan receivables are not included in the University's accompanying statements of net position since the loans are repayable directly to the U.S. Department of Education. In 2022 and 2021, the University received and disbursed approximately \$74,000,000 and \$81,000,000, respectively, under the Federal Direct Student Loan Program on behalf of the U.S. Department of Education, which is not included as revenue and expense on the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

The University also distributes other student financial assistance funds on behalf of the federal government to students under the Federal Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, and College Work Study programs. The activity of these programs is recorded in the accompanying financial statements. In 2022 and 2021, the University received and disbursed approximately \$17,804,000 and \$18,256,000, respectively, under these federal student aid programs.

Scholarship Allowances

Student tuition and fee revenues, and certain other revenues from students, are reported net of scholarship allowances in the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position. Scholarship allowances are the difference between the stated charge for goods and services provided by the University and the amount that is paid by students and/or third parties making payments on the students' behalf.

Financial aid to students is reported in the financial statements under the alternative method as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers. Certain aid, such as loans, funds provided to students as awarded by third parties, and Federal Direct Lending is accounted for as a third-party payment (credited to the student's account as if the student made the payment). All other aid is reflected in the accompanying financial statements as operating expenses or scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues. The amount reported as operating expenses represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. Under the alternative method, these amounts are computed on a University basis by allocating the cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, on the ratio of total aid to the aid not considered to be third-party aid.

Government Grants and Contracts

Government grants and contracts normally provide for the recovery of direct and indirect costs, subject to audit. The University recognizes revenue associated with direct costs as the related costs are incurred. Recovery of related indirect costs is generally recorded at fixed rates negotiated for a period of one to five years.

NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Service Concession Arrangements (SCA)

The University has SCAs for the operation of bookstores and food services. Renovations made to University facilities by service concession vendors are capitalized and revenues are deferred and accreted over the life of the contract.

Income Taxes

The University is exempt form income taxes under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code as a governmental entity. It is also recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Cash Flows

Any cash and cash equivalents escrowed or restricted for noncurrent assets have not been included as cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statements of cash flows.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Risk and Uncertainties

Investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility. Due to the level of risk associated with certain securities, it is reasonably possible that changes in risk and values will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the financial statements.

<u>Newly Adopted Statements Issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board</u> (GASB)

In June 2017, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This standard requires the recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and as inflows of resources or outflows of resources recognized based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this standard, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

The University adopted the requirements of the guidance effective July 1, 2020, and has applied the provisions of this standard to the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented. Net position as of June 30, 2021 was restated by \$176,273 due to the adoption of GASB 87 (Note 25).

NOTE 3 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The composition of cash and cash equivalents was held as follows at the years ended June 30:

	2022					
	Current		Noncurrent		_	Total
State Treasurer	\$	49,134,947	\$	176,000	9	\$ 49,310,947
Trustee		12		23,155,747		23,155,759
State Treasurer - Escrow		-		1,571,855		1,571,855
Cash Equivalents		7,875,225		-		7,875,225
In Bank		1,890,787		-		1,890,787
On Hand		7,281		-		7,281
Total	\$	58,908,252	\$	24,903,602	Ş	\$ 83,811,854
				2021		
		Current		Noncurrent		Total
State Treasurer	\$	61,591,398	\$	176,000	5	\$ 61,767,398
Trustee		33		05 000 705		05 000 040
				25,962,785		25,962,818
State Treasurer - Escrow		-		25,962,785 1,506,696		25,962,818 1,506,696
State Treasurer - Escrow Cash Equivalents		3. - 3,008,223				
		-				1,506,696
Cash Equivalents		3,008,223				1,506,696 3,008,223

Cash held by the State Treasurer includes \$1,742,291 and \$1,899,626 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, of restricted cash for sponsored projects, loans, and other purposes.

Cash on deposit with Trustee represents funds reserved for debt payments and project expenditures on the University Bonds, Series 2020A, Series 2020B, (the 2020 Bonds). (See Note 9).

State Treasurer escrow represents an escrow agreement the University entered into with BRIM for malpractice insurance deductibles with a balance of \$1,571,855 and \$1,506,696 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

MURC cash equivalents totaling \$7,895,279 and \$3,032,770 at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, are held in a business savings account, collateralized at 117% and 104%, respectively. The collateral was held in the name of MURC.

The carrying amount of cash in bank at June 30, 2022 and 2021, was \$1,890,787 and \$2,070,837 as compared with the bank balance of \$1,812,888 and \$2,538,483, respectively. The difference is primarily caused by outstanding checks and items in transit. The bank balances were covered by federal depository insurance as noted below or were collateralized by securities held by the State's agent. Regarding federal depository insurance, interest-bearing accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. Noninterest-bearing accounts are 100% insured through June 30, 2022.

NOTE 3 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

Amounts with the State Treasurer as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, are comprised of approximately \$13,057,146 and \$11,041,164, respectively, held by the State Treasury Fund not invested, and two investment pools, the WV Money Market Pool and the WV Short Term Bond Pool.

Credit Risk — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The following table provides information on the Standard & Poor's rating of the investment pools as of June 30:

		202	2		202	1
	Carr	ying Value	S & P	Carr	ying Value	S & P
External Pool	(in T	housands)	Rating	(in T	housands)	Rating
WV Money Market Pool	\$	31,909	AAAm	\$	47,526	AAAm
WV Short Term Bond Pool		757	Not Rated		1,171	Not Rated

A Fund rated "AAAm" has extremely strong capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit, market, and/or liquidity risks. "AAAm" is the highest principal stability fund rating assigned by Standard & Poor's.

Interest Rate Risk — Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. All the amounts with the State Treasurer are subject to interest rate risk. The following table provides information on the weighted-average maturities for the WV Money Market Pool:

	2022		2021	
	Carrying Value	WAM	Carrying Value	WAM
External Pool	(in Thousands)	(Days)	(in Thousands)	(Days)
WV Money Market Pool	\$ 31,909	21	\$ 47,526	45

The following table provides information on the effective duration for the WV Short Term Bond Pool:

	2022	2	2021	l
		Effective		Effective
	Carrying Value	Duration	Carrying Value	Duration
External Pool	(in Thousands)	(Days)	(in Thousands)	(Days)
WV Short Term Bond Pool	\$ 757	563	\$ 1,171	638

Other Investment Risks — Other investment risks include concentration of credit risk, custodial credit risk, and foreign currency risk. None of the BTI's Consolidated Fund's investment pools or accounts is exposed to these risks as described below.

NOTE 3 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

Cash in Bank with Trustee

Credit Risk — Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. Cash in bank with Trustee is governed by provisions of the bond agreement.

	Carryin	Carrying Value			
	2022	2021			
Investment Type					
Money Market Fund	<u>\$ 23,155,759</u>	\$ 25,962,818			

The objective of the money market fund is to increase the current level of income while continuing to maintain liquidity and capital. Assets are invested in high-quality, short-term money market instruments.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the University will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The University does not have a formal custodial credit risk policy.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The University's investment policy limits investment maturities from potential fair value losses due to increasing interest rates. No more than 5% of the money market fund's total market value may be invested in the obligations of a single issuer, with the exception of the U.S. government and its agencies. The University does not have a formal interest rate risk policy.

NOTE 4 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, are as follows:

	2022						
		Current	1	Noncurrent	Total		
Student Tuition and Fees, Net of							
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts							
of \$598,556	\$	750,780	\$	-	\$	750,780	
Grants and Contracts Receivable, Net							
of Doubtful Accounts of \$2,525,795		16,616,480		-		16,616,480	
Due from the Commission		225,755		-		225,755	
Due from Other State Agencies		16,284		-		16,284	
Primary Government		4,055,648		-		4,055,648	
Lease Receivable		234,412		693,937		928,349	
Other Accounts Receivable		7,686,818		10,530,904		18,217,722	
Total	\$	29,586,177	\$	11,224,841	\$	40,811,018	

NOTE 4 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (CONTINUED)

	2021 (As Restated)					
		Current		Noncurrent		Total
Student Tuition and Fees, Net of						
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts						
of \$990,381	\$	711,225	\$	-	\$	711,225
Grants and Contracts Receivable, Net						
of Doubtful Accounts of \$1,095,577		17,504,916		-		17,504,916
Due from the Commission		122,996		-		122,996
Due from Other State Agencies		185,081		-		185,081
Primary Government		14,423,162		-		14,423,162
Lease Receivable		264,497		938,349		1,202,846
Other Accounts Receivable		3,781,768		12,613,189		16,394,957
Total	\$	36,993,645	\$	13,551,538	\$	50,545,183

NOTE 5 INVESTMENTS

The University categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The University had the following recurring fair value measurements comprised of investments as of June 30, 2022 and 2021:

					2022				
		Fair Value Measurements Using							
				Quoted					
				Prices in		Sign	ificant		
			Ac	tive Markets	5	Ot	ther	Sigr	nificant
			fo	or Identical		Obse	ervable	Unobs	servable
	F	air		Assets		Inp	outs	In	puts
	Va	lue		(Level 1)		(Lev	vel 2)	(Le	vel 3)
Investment by Fair Value Level									
University									
Investments Held by Marshall									
University Foundation	\$ 72,	896,853	\$		- \$	5 72,	896,853	\$	-
MURC									
U.S. Government Agency									
Obligations	:	504,467			-		504,467		-
U.S. Treasury Obligations	3,	960,190			-	3,	960,190		-
Corporate/Foreign Bonds	5,	064,159			-	5,	064,159		-
Equity Mutual Funds	17,	791,816		17,791,816	3		-		-
Fixed Income	2,	449,322		2,449,322	2		-		-
Total	\$ 102,	666,807	\$	20,241,138	3 \$	8 82,	425,669	\$	_

NOTE 5 INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

	2021							
	Fair Value Measurements Using							
		Quoted						
		Prices in	Significant					
		Active Markets	Other	Significant				
		for Identical	Observable	Unobservable				
	Fair	Assets	Inputs	Inputs				
	Value	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)				
Investment by Fair Value Level								
University								
Investments Held by Marshall								
University Foundation	\$ 78,503,328	\$ -	\$ 78,503,328	\$-				
MURC								
U.S. Government Agency								
Obligations	444,749	-	444,749	-				
U.S. Treasury Obligations	3,561,024	-	3,561,024	-				
Corporate/Foreign Bonds	6,276,030	-	6,276,030	-				
Equity Mutual Funds	22,130,857	22,130,857	-	-				
Fixed Income	2,660,827	2,660,827	-	-				
Total	113,576,815	\$ 24,791,684	\$ 88,785,131	\$ -				

Investments Measured at Cost

MURC

Progenesis Technologies	100,000
Total Investments	\$ 113,676,815

The Foundation is a discretely presented component unit of the University and is included in the University's financial reporting entity as a discretely presented component unit as discussed in Note 1. During 2016, the University and Foundation executed the Investment Management Agency Agreement (the Agreement) in which the Foundation was appointed as the University's investment agent. Under the Agreement the Foundation has full power and authority to make purchases and sales of securities on behalf of the University. Other responsibilities of the Foundation, in part, are to account for University assets separately from Foundation assets, provide monthly investment reports to the University, and engage third-party investment managers to invest University assets in accordance with the asset allocation provisions established by the University's Investment Committee (defined below). The University's investments are held in the name of the Foundation. In return for the above noted services, the University pays the Foundation investment advisory fees as defined in the Agreement.

The University's investments held by the Foundation are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued at quoted prices for the underlying assets which are considered to be similar assets in active markets.

NOTE 5 INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investments classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Investments classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices. Level 3 represents investments with no observable market.

Credit Risk

The Foundation manages the investments of the University in accordance with the Board's Investment Policy No. FA-8, University Investment Policy. The University's investment policy adheres to fiduciary responsibilities in accordance with the provisions of the Uniform Prudent Investor Act (WV State Code section 44-6C-1 Prudent Investor Rule).

The U.S. Government Agency Obligations, U.S. Treasury Obligations, and Supranational Bonds held by MURC have an average maturity of 4.36 years. At June 30, 2022 the MURC investment in U.S. Government Agency Obligations and U.S. Treasury Obligations were AA-by S&P and Aa2 by Moody's. The Corporate Bonds held at June 30, 2022 by MURC have S&P ratings ranging from AAA to BBB and Moody's ratings ranging from Aaa to Baa2. The alternative investment in Progenesis Technologies, LLC does not have assigned ratings.

Concentration of Credit Risk

MURC's investment policy (not approved by the board of directors as of June 30, 2022 and 2021) will be to invest according to an asset allocation strategy designed to meet the goals of the investment objective. As a result, the following assets allocation targets and ranges have been presented for the investment pool:

	Target	Maximum
Respective Asset Class	Weight	Weight
Fixed Income/Government	60%	100%
Money Market	20%	20%
Equity Securities/Derivatives/Hedge	20%	20%

The University's investment portfolio includes three investment pools, the Long Term Investment Pool, the Mid Term Investment Pool, and the Operating Investment Pool. The objective of the University's portfolio strategy is to enhance the Investment Pools' long-term viability by maximizing the value with a prudent, balanced level of risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk is managed by limiting the time period or duration of the specific investment.

NOTE 6 CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset transactions for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, are as follows:

					2022			
	 Beginning Balance As Restated)		Additions	F	Reductions	Other		Ending Balance
Capital Assets Not Being	 		/ luullionio			 01101		Dalaileo
Depreciated:								
Land	\$ 37,451,177	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	37,451,177
Antiques and Artwork								
(Inexhaustible)	121,607		-		-	-		121,607
Construction in Progress	 12,033,214	_	6,462,140		(523,549)	 (11,556,959)		6,414,846
Total Capital Assets Not								
Being Depreciated	\$ 49,605,998	\$	6,462,140	\$	(523,549)	\$ (11,556,959)	\$	43,987,630
Other Capital Assets:								
Land Improvements	\$ 8,535,507	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	8,535,507
Infrastructure	29,500,263		177,225		-	-		29,677,488
Buildings	598,902,837		-		-	11,556,659		610,459,496
Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities	7,331,926		2,958,512		-	-		10,290,438
Equipment	64,359,828		4,947,607		(1,615,695)	-		67,691,740
Library Books	 9,708,723		22,519		(17,685)	 -		9,713,557
Total Other Capital Assets	 718,339,084		8,105,863		(1,633,380)	 11,556,659		736,368,226
Less: Accumulated Depreciation								
and Amortization for:								
Land Improvements	6,737,414		503,964		-	-		7,241,378
Infrastructure	25,710,125		521,332		-	-		26,231,457
Buildings	208,419,234		12,194,680		-	-		220,613,914
Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities	811,407		815,266		-	-		1,626,673
Equipment	51,344,290		2,888,085		(1,512,408)	-		52,719,967
Library Books	 9,544,557		64,194		(17,685)	 -		9,591,066
Total Accumulated								
Depreciation/Amortization	 302,567,027		16,987,521		(1,530,093)	 -		318,024,455
Other Capital Assets - Net	\$ 415,772,057	\$	(8,881,658)	\$	(103,287)	\$ 11,556,659	\$	418,343,771
Capital Asset Summary:								
Capital Assets Not Being								
Depreciated	\$ 49,605,998	\$	6,462,140	\$	(523,549)	\$ (11,556,659)	\$	43,987,930
Capital Assets	 718,339,084		8,105,863		(1,633,380)	 11,556,659		736,368,226
Total Cost of Capital Assets	767,945,082		14,568,003		(2,156,929)	-		780,356,156
Less: Accumulated Depreciation								
and Amortization	 (302,567,027)		(16,987,521)		1,530,093	 -		(318,024,455)
Capital Assets - Net	\$ 465,378,055	\$	(2,419,518)	\$	(626,836)	\$ -	\$	462,331,701
Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities - Net							\$	8,663,765
°							-	, ,
Capital Assets - Net							\$	453,667,936

NOTE 6 CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

	2021 (As Restated)									
		Beginning Balance		Additions	F	Reductions	,	Other		Ending Balance
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Antiques and Artwork	\$	35,722,249	\$	1,728,928	\$	<u> </u>	\$	-	\$	37,451,177
(Inexhaustible) Construction in Progress		121,607 3,062,078		- 9,800,630		-		- (829,494)		121,607 12,033,214
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	\$	38,905,934	\$	11,529,558	\$	-	\$	(829,494)	\$	49,605,998
Other Capital Assets:										
Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities Equipment Library Books	\$	8,535,507 29,423,396 597,290,418 7,331,926 64,023,149 9,698,772	\$	- 84,419 782,925 - 3,404,627 10,352	\$	(7,552) - (3,067,948) (401)	\$	- 829,494 - -	\$	8,535,507 29,500,263 598,902,837 7,331,926 64,359,828 9,708,723
Total Other Capital Assets		716,303,168		4,282,323		(3,075,901)		829,494	_	718,339,084
Less: Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization for:										
Land Improvements Infrastructure Buildings Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities		6,223,322 25,088,754 195,857,402		514,092 628,923 12,561,832 811,407		(7,552) -		- - -		6,737,414 25,710,125 208,419,234 811,407
Equipment Library Books Total Accumulated		51,280,701 9,416,893		2,997,065 128,065		(2,933,476) (401)		-		51,344,290 9,544,557
Depreciation/Amortization Other Capital Assets - Net	\$	287,867,072 428,436,096	\$	17,641,384 (13,359,061)	\$	(2,941,429) (134,472)	\$	829,494	\$	302,567,027 415,772,057
Capital Asset Summary: Capital Assets Not Being	Ψ	420,400,000	Ψ	(10,000,001)	<u> </u>	(104,472)	Ψ	020,404		410,112,001
Depreciated Capital Assets Total Cost of Capital Assets	\$	38,905,934 716,303,168 755,209,102	\$	11,529,558 4,282,323 15,811,881	\$	- (3,075,901) (3,075,901)	\$	(829,494) 829,494 -	\$	49,605,998 718,339,084 767,945,082
Less: Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization		(287,867,072)		(17,641,384)		2,941,429		-		(302,567,027)
Capital Assets - Net	\$	467,342,030	\$	(1,829,503)	\$	(134,472)	\$	-	\$	465,378,055
Right-of-Use Asset, Facilities - Net Capital Assets - Net									\$ \$	6,520,519 458,857,536

The University maintains certain collections of inexhaustible assets for which no value can be practically determined. Accordingly, such collections are not capitalized or recognized for financial statement purposes. Such collections include contributed works of art, historical treasures, and literature that are held for exhibition, education, research, and public service. These collections are neither disposed of for financial gain nor encumbered in any means.

At June 30, 2022, the University had outstanding contractual commitments of approximately \$4,165,468 for property, plant, and equipment expenditures. These commitments will be funded through a combination of donations and University resources.

NOTE 7 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term obligation transactions for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, are as follows:

					2022			
	(Beginning Balance As Restated)	Additions	F	Reductions		Ending Balance	Current Portion
Notes, Bonds, Leases, and:								
Financed Purchases: Notes Payable Revenue Bonds Payable Lease Liability Financed Purchases Payable	\$	3,682,126 101,087,286 6,655,080 58,442,453	\$ - 2,949,052 40,247	\$	(2,716,018) (2,179,211) (615,962) (771,802)	\$	966,108 98,908,075 8,988,170 57,710,898	\$ 161,018 2,180,000 725,188 774,239
Total Notes, Bonds, Leases, and Financed Purchases		169,866,945	2,989,299		(6,282,993)		166,573,251	3,840,445
Other Long-Term Liabilities:								
Debt Obligation to the Commission Loan Payable to the Commission		5,469,383 200,000	-		(999,148) (200,000)		4,470,235 -	1,041,906 -
OPEB Liability Net Pension Liability		8,121,142 2,192,076	- (1,243,625)		(8,121,142)		- 948,451	-
Other Noncurrent Liabilities Accrued Service Concession		13,332,935	2,495,512		(4,463,216)		11,365,231	-
Liability Advances from Federal Sponsors		1,076,039 4,305,119	-		(150,193) (598,223)		925,846 3,706,896	 150,193 -
Total Other Long-Term Liabilities		34,696,694	 1,251,887		(14,531,922)		21,416,659	 1,192,099
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$	204,563,639	\$ 4,241,186	\$	(20,814,915)	\$	187,989,910	\$ 5,032,544
				202	1 (As Restated)		
		Beginning Balance	Additions	F	Reductions		Ending Balance	Current Portion
Notes, Bonds, Leases, and: Financed Purchases:		Dalaitee					Dalamot	
Notes Payable Revenue Bonds Payable Lease Liability	\$	3,843,145 103,068,461 -	\$ - - 7,207,405	\$	(161,019) (1,981,175) (552,325)	\$	3,682,126 101,087,286 6,655,080	\$ 2,716,018 2,135,000 622,288
Financed Purchases Payable		59,477,091	 433,407		(1,468,045)		58,442,453	 762,617
Total Notes, Bonds, Leases, and Financed Purchases		166,388,697	7,640,812		(4,162,564)		169,866,945	6,235,923
Other Long-Term Liabilities: Debt Obligation to the Commission Loan Payable to the Commission		6,419,023 200,000	-		(949,640) (200,000)		5,469,383 -	999,148 -
OPEB Liability		30,788,355	-		(22,667,213)		8,121,142	-
Net Pension Liability Other Noncurrent Liabilities Accrued Service Concession		2,077,711 12,004,640	114,365 4,288,438		(2,960,143)		2,192,076 13,332,935	-
Liability Advances from Federal Sponsors		1,226,232 5,040,388	 -		(150,193) (735,269)		1,076,039 4,305,119	 150,193 -
Total Other Long-Term Liabilities		57,756,349	4,402,803		(27,662,458)		34,496,694	1,149,341
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$	224,145,046	\$ 12,043,615	\$	(31,825,022)	\$	204,363,639	\$ 7,385,264

NOTE 8 NOTES PAYABLE

MURC borrowed the proceeds of a bond issuance by the Cabell County Commission for the construction of an addition to the Marshall University Forensic Science Center. MURC's repayment terms are the same as the bond repayment term. MURC is obligated to make interest payments which commenced on October 10, 2008, for the interest due on the loan semiannually and to make annual principal payments starting on April 1, 2009, based on a hypothetical amortization of the then-remaining principal balance at the then-applicable interest rate for the then-remaining years of the original 20-year amortization period ending April 10, 2028. Any remaining principal balance shall be payable in full on April 10, 2028.

However, any unspent mortgage proceeds would go to pay the first amounts due for interest and principal. The rate for the period of April 10, 2018, through April 1, 2022, is 2.854%. The interest rate is subject to change each subsequent five-year period to the rate per annum equal to 67% of the five-year Treasury Constant Maturity in effect on that date, plus 1.67% per annum. The Loan Agreement defines various events of default and related cures. If an event of default were to occur, the issuer may take possession of the Center and or declare all amounts outstanding due and payable.

On April 10, 2020, Marshall University Research Corporation was granted a loan from JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. in the aggregate amount of \$3,115,000, pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (the "PPP") under Division A, Title I of the CARES Act, which was enacted March 27, 2020.

The Loan, which was in the form of a Note dated April 9, 2020 issued by the Borrower, matures on April 9, 2022 and bears interest at a rate of 0.98% per annum, payable monthly commencing on November 6, 2020. The Note may be prepaid by the Borrower at any time prior to maturity with no prepayment penalties. The Corporation repaid \$560,000 of the Loan on May 13, 2020.

Funds from the Loan may only be used for payroll costs, costs used to continue group health care benefits, mortgage payments, rent, utilities, and interest on other debt obligations incurred before February 15, 2020. The Corporation intends to use the entire Loan balance for qualifying expenses. Under the terms of the PPP, certain amounts of the Loan may be forgiven if they are used for qualifying expenses as described in the CARES Act. In September 2021, MURC received forgiveness for the entire amount outstanding on the PPP Loan from the Small Business Administration.

Scheduled maturities on notes payable as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal		
2023	\$ 161,018		
2024	161,018		
2025	161,018		
2026	161,018		
2027	161,018		
2028	 161,018		
Total	\$ 966,108		

NOTE 9 BONDS

Bonds payable as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, consist of the following:

	Original Interest	Annual Principal		Principal Amou	unt C	outstanding
	Rate	Installment Due		2022		2021
University 2020A Series Bonds, Maturing 2030 - 2050M	3.0% to 5.0%	\$2,660,000 to \$5,330,000	\$	56,035,000	\$	56,035,000
University 2020B Series Bonds, Maturing 2021 - 2039	2.26% to 3.67%	\$1,935,000 to \$3,595,000		41,890,000		44,025,000
Add Bond Premium Total			\$	97,925,000 983,075 98,908,075	\$	100,060,000 1,027,286 101,087,286

In April 2020, the Board sold \$56,035,000 of 2020A series bonds. The 2020 Bonds were issued under the authority contained in Chapter 18, Article 18B of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the 2020 Bonds are secured pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020, between the University and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the Trustee. The 2020A Bonds are secured by and payable from certain revenues as defined in the Trust Indenture.

The proceeds of the 2020A Bonds are being used to (1) finance a portion of the costs of the construction, equipping and furnishing of a new building for the University's College of Business along with other capital improvements approved by the issuer and (2) refunding and redeeming all or a portion of the 2010 and 2011 Bonds and (3) paying bond insurance premiums or other credit enhancement and (4) to pay the costs of issuance of the 2020A Bonds.

In April 2020, the Board sold \$45,960,000 of 2020B series bonds. The 2020B Bonds were issued under the authority contained in Chapter 18, Article 18B of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the 2020 Bonds are secured pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020, between the University and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the Trustee. The 2020B Bonds are secured by and payable from certain revenues as defined in the Trust Indenture. The proceeds of the 2020B Bonds were used to (1) refund and redeem all or a portion of the 2011 Bonds, (2) paying bond insurance premiums or other credit enhancement and (3) to pay the costs of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

The net proceeds of the 2020A and 2020B Bonds of \$77,479,854 (after payment of \$1,108,608 of costs of issuance and \$27,950,000 deposited with the University for use for construction of a new building) plus an additional \$3,470,000 equity contribution from the University were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments of the 2010 and 2011 Bonds. As a result, the 2010 and 2011 Bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the statement of net position.

NOTE 9 BONDS (CONTINUED)

The current and advance refundings resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of \$3,121,726. This difference, reported in the accompanying statement of net position as a deferred outflow of resources, will be amortized to interest expense through the year 2050 using the effective-interest method. The primary purpose of the 2020A current refunding and 2020B advanced refunding was to restructure the existing outstanding bonds, effectively creating short term cash flow savings through a level debt service structure. This new level debt service structure will strengthen the University's strategic positioning and allow immediate growth of University reserves. The debt restructure provides a net economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$2,746,687. Total gross debt service over the life of the new bonds will increase by \$11,761,306 as a result of the strategic level debt service restructure.

The above bond issues (collectively, the Bonds) are specific to the University, although the Bonds were also issued either in the name of the Board or the State itself. As debt service is required on the Bonds, the University remits the funds to a commercial bank for payment to the trustees of the bond issues and the bondholders. Mandatory debt service transfers are recorded as the funds are so remitted. A commercial bank holds certain cash and cash equivalents (see Note 3) for debt service or other bond issue purposes on behalf of the University.

The Bonds are special obligations of the State and are not general obligations or a debt of the State. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged for the payment of the Bonds. The above bond issues are fully insured as to principal and interest by the Federal Guaranty Insurance Company.

The Bond covenants require that the schedules of rent, charges, and fees shall at all times be adequate to produce revenues from the auxiliary facilities sufficient to pay operating expenses and when with E&G Capital Fees, Medical Center Rental Income, and Athletic Facility Enhancement Fee Revenues (as defined in the indenture) to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder, and that such schedule or schedules of rents, charges, and fees that shall be revised from time to time to provide for all reasonable operating expenses and leave net revenues, when with other monies legally available to be used for such purposes, each year equal at least 100% the maximum annual debt service of the Bonds. During the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, net revenues, when combined with other monies legally available for payment of debt service, was 3.11 times and 3.22 times the maximum annual debt service, respectively.

NOTE 9 BONDS (CONTINUED)

A summary of the annual aggregate principal and interest payments for years subsequent to June 30, 2022, is as follows:

Year Ending	2020A	Bonds	2020B Bonds Combine			Combined	
June 30,	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2023	\$ -	\$ 1,935,450	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 1,425,696	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 3,361,146	
2024	-	1,935,450	2,235,000	1,372,373	2,235,000	3,307,823	
2025	-	1,935,450	2,295,000	1,313,749	2,295,000	3,249,199	
2026	-	1,935,450	2,355,000	1,251,256	2,355,000	3,186,706	
2027	-	1,935,450	2,425,000	1,182,679	2,425,000	3,118,129	
2028-2032	2,660,000	9,411,250	10,750,000	4,895,846	13,410,000	14,307,096	
2033-2037	-	9,012,250	16,055,000	2,642,651	16,055,000	11,654,901	
2038-2042	15,645,000	8,325,550	3,595,000	145,058	19,240,000	8,470,608	
2043-2047	22,350,000	5,364,250	-	-	22,350,000	5,364,250	
2048-2050	15,380,000	1,246,600			15,380,000	1,246,600	
Total	\$ 56,035,000	\$ 43,037,150	\$ 41,890,000	\$ 14,229,308	\$ 97,925,000	\$ 57,266,458	

NOTE 10 FINANCED PURCHASES

The University has financed various equipment and building assets through financed purchases. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, financed equipment with a net book value of \$284,221 and \$354,572 and financed buildings with a net book value of \$56,836,418 and \$58,099,617, respectively, are included in equipment and buildings.

Future annual minimum finance payments for years subsequent to June 30, 2022, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30.</u>	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 774,239	\$ 2,920,799	\$ 3,695,038
2024	851,755	2,887,353	3,739,108
2025	440,002	2,856,515	3,296,517
2026	394,561	2,837,606	3,232,167
2027	470,781	2,815,553	3,286,334
2028-2032	3,201,260	13,631,476	16,832,736
2033-2037	4,903,113	12,613,125	17,516,238
2038-2042	7,246,879	11,077,693	18,324,572
2043-2047	11,476,731	8,789,507	20,266,238
2048-2052	18,511,589	4,946,316	23,457,905
2053-2055	9,439,988	532,056	9,972,044
Total			123,618,897
Less: Interest			65,907,999
Total			\$ 57,710,898

NOTE 10 FINANCED PURCHASES (CONTINUED)

In December 1998, the University entered into a financed purchase agreement with the Mason County Building Commission for the Mid-Ohio Valley Center (MOVC). The construction of MOVC was financed by the Mason County Building Commission through the issuance of revenue bonds and was completed in January 2000. This agreement was terminated and replaced with a new finance purchase agreement in December 2005, with the new agreement including an addition to be constructed at MOVC with funds from new bonds issued by the Mason County Building Commission. Ownership of MOVC transfers to the University at the end of the agreement term.

On May 2, 2018, Marshall University entered into a development agreement with Signet Marshall Development, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, to develop, design, and construct a new graduate/medical student housing facility and school of pharmacy. Signet's affiliate, Signet Marshall I, LLC has entered into a ground lease with Marshall for the University owned property that will be the site of this development. The ground lease payment was one dollar for the entire term and has been paid at the execution of the lease.

The University entered into an agreement with the Signet Marshall I, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, to pay for the buildings constructed in the development agreement over 35 years, once construction is complete. Ownership of the facilities will transfer to the University at the end of the term. Construction was substantially complete on August 15, 2019.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Employees of the University are enrolled in the West Virginia Other Postemployment Benefit Plan (the OPEB Plan) which is administered by the West Virginia Public Employees Insurance Agency (PEIA) and the West Virginia Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (the RHBT).

Following is the University's other postemployment benefits liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, revenues, and other postemployment benefits expense and expenditures for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021:

	2022	 2021
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ (546,745)	\$ 8,121,142
Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,319,878	5,187,166
Deferred Inflows of Resources	19,537,127	25,566,220
Revenues	(500,522)	771,256
OPEB Expense	(10,772,717)	6,721,721
Contributions Made by the University	1,557,496	2,883,136

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Plan Description

The OPEB Plan is a cost-sharing, multiple employer, defined benefit other postemployment benefit plan that covers the retirees of State agencies, colleges and universities, county boards of education, and other government entities as set forth in West Virginia Code Section 5-16D-2 (the Code). Plan benefits are established and revised by PEIA and the RHBT with approval of the Finance Board. The Finance Board is comprised of nine members. Finance Board members are appointed by the Governor, serve a term of four years, and are eligible for reappointment. The State Department of Administration secretary serves as Chairman of the Board. Four members represent labor, education, public employees, and public retirees. Four remaining members represent the public-at-large.

Active employees who retire are eligible for PEIA health and life benefits, provided they meet the minimum eligibility requirements of the applicable State retirement system and if their last employer immediately prior to retirement: is a participating employer under the Consolidated Public Retirement Board (CPRB) and, as of July 1, 2008, forward, is a participating employer with PEIA. Active employees who, as of July 1, 2008, have ten years or more of credited service in the CPRB and whose employer at the time of their retirement does participate with CPRB, but does not participate with PEIA will be eligible for PEIA retiree coverage provided: they otherwise meet all criteria under this heading and their employer agrees, in writing, upon a form prescribed by PEIA, that the employer will pay to PEIA the nonparticipating retiree premium on behalf of the retiree or retirees, or that the retiree agrees to pay the entire unsubsidized premium themselves. Employees who participate in non-State retirement systems but that are CPRB system affiliated, contracted, or approved (such as TIAA-CREF and Empower Retirement), or are approved, in writing, by the PEIA Director must, in the case of education employees, meet the minimum eligibility requirements of the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), and in all other cases meet the minimum eligibility requirements of the Public Employees Retirement System to be eligible for PEIA benefits as a retiree.

The financial activities of the OPEB Plan are accounted for in the RHBT, a fiduciary fund of the State of West Virginia. The RHBT audited financial statements and actuarial reports can be found on the PEIA website at www.peia.wv.gov.

Benefits Provided

The OPEB Plan provides the following benefits: medical and prescription drug insurance and life insurance. The medical and prescription drug insurance is provided through two options: the self-insured preferred provider benefit plan option, which is primarily for non-Medicareeligible retirees and spouses; and the external managed care organization option, which is primarily for Medicare-eligible retirees and spouses.

Contributions

Pay as you go premiums (paygo) are established by the Finance Board annually. All participating employers are required by statute to contribute this premium to the RHBT at the established rate for every active policyholder per month. The active premiums subsidize the retirees' health care.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Contributions (Continued)

Members retired before July 1, 1997, pay retiree healthcare contributions at the highest sponsor subsidized rate, regardless of their actual years of service. Members retired between July 1, 1997, and June 30, 2010, pay a subsidized rate depending on the member's years of service. Members hired on or after July 1, 2010, pay retiree healthcare contributions with no sponsor provided implicit or explicit subsidy.

Retiree leave conversion contributions from the employer depend on the retiree's date of hire and years of service at retirement as described below:

- Members hired before July 1, 1988, may convert accrued sick or vacation leave days into 100% of the required retiree healthcare contribution.
- Members hired from July 1, 1988, to June 30, 2001, may convert sick or vacation leave days into 50% of the required retiree healthcare contribution.

The conversion rate is two days of unused sick and vacation leave days per month for single healthcare coverage and three days of unused sick and vacation leave days per month for family healthcare coverage.

Employees hired on or after July 1, 2001, no longer receive sick and/or vacation leave credit toward the required retiree healthcare contribution when they retire. All retirees have the option to purchase continued coverage regardless of their eligibility for premium credits.

Certain faculty employees (generally those with less than a 12-month contract) earn a similar extended health or life insurance coverage retirement benefit based on years of service. Generally, 3 1/3 years of teaching service extend health insurance coverage for one year of family coverage, and five years extended health insurance for one year of family coverage. Faculty hired after July 1, 2009, no longer receive years of service credit toward insurance premiums when they retire. Faculty hired on or after July 1, 2010, receive no health insurance premium subsidy when they retire. Two groups of employees hired after July 1, 2010, will not be required to pay the unsubsidized rate: (1) active employees who were originally hired before July 1, 2010, who have a break in service of fewer than two years after July 1, 2010; and (2) retired employees who had an original hire date prior to July 1, 2010, may return to active employment. In those cases, the original hire date may apply.

Basis of Allocation

OPEB amounts have been allocated to each contributing employer based on their proportionate share of employer contributions to the RHBT for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Effective July 1, 2017, certain employers that met the plan's opt out criteria and chose not to participate in the plan coverage were no longer required to make contributions to the plan. The amounts previously allocated to such employers for the net OPEB liability and related deferred inflows and deferred outflows are reallocated to the remaining employers participating in the cost sharing plan. The plan reallocates these balances to the remaining active employers based on their proportionate share of contributions made in the period of reallocation.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Assumptions

The net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 and 2021 for financial reporting purposes was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 rolled forward to June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The following actuarial assumptions were used and applied in the measurement:

- Actuarial cost method: Entry age normal cost method.
- Amortization method and period: Level percentage of payroll over 20 years.
- Investment rate of return: 6.65%, net of OPEB Plan investment expense, including inflation.
- Rates based on 2015-2020 OPEB experience study and dependent on plan participation and attained age, and range from 2.75% to 5.18%, including inflation.
- Trend rate for pre-Medicare per capita costs of 7.0% for plan year-end 2020, decreasing by 0.50% for one year then by 0.25% each year thereafter, until ultimate trend rate of 4.25% is reached in plan year end 2032. Trend rate for Medicare per capita costs of 31.11% for plan year end 2022. 9.15% for plan year end 2023, decreasing ratably each year thereafter, until ultimate trend rate of 4.25% is reached in plan year end 2036.
- Inflation rate: 2.75%.
- Discount Rate: 6.65%
- Mortality rates: Postretirement, Pub-2010 general Healthy Retiree Mortality Tables (100% males, 108% females) projected with MP-2019. Pre-retirement, Pub-2010 general Healthy Retiree Mortality Tables (100% males, 100% females) projected with MP-2019.

The long-term investment rate of return of 6.65% on OPEB Plan investments was determined by a combination of an expected long-term rate of return of 7.00% for long-term assets invested with the West Virginia Investment Management Board (IMB) and an expected shortterm rate of return of 2.5% for assets invested with the WV Board of Treasury Investments (BTI).

Long-term pre-funding assets are invested with the IMB. The strategic asset allocation consists of 55% equity, 15% fixed income, 10% private equity, 10% hedge fund, and 10% real estate invested. Short-term assets used to pay current year benefits and expenses are invested with the BTI.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB Plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of the long-term geometric rates for each major asset class are summarized below.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Assumptions (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020, valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020.

2022

		Long-Term
		Expected
	Target Asset	Real Rate
Asset Class	Allocation	of Return
Global Equity	55%	4.8%
Core Plus Fixed Income	15%	2.1%
Core Real Estate	10%	4.1%
Hedge Fund	10%	2.4%
Private Equity	10%	6.8%

2021

	Target Asset	Long-Term Expected Real Rate
Asset Class	Allocation	of Return
Global Equity	55%	6.8%
Core Plus Fixed Income	15%	4.1%
Core Real Estate	10%	6.1%
Hedge Fund	10%	4.4%
Private Equity	10%	8.8%

Discount rate. A single discount rate of 6.65% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 6.65% The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the prefunding and investment policies. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Assumptions (Continued)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the University's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, calculated using the discount rate of 6.65%, as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively, as well as what the University's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.65%) or one percentage point higher (7.65%) than the current rate (in thousands):

	 ecrease 65%)	Disco	urrent ount Rate .65%)	Increase 7.65%)
June 30, 2022	\$ 2,934	\$	(547)	\$ (3,437)
	 ecrease 65%)	Disco	urrent ount Rate .65%)	 Increase 7.65%)
June 30, 2021	\$ 11,582	\$	8,121	\$ 5,224

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability (asset) to changes in healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the University's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the University's net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates (in thousands):

_

			C	urrent			
		Healthcare					
	Cost Trend						
	1% Decrease		I	Rates	1% Increase		
June 30, 2022	\$	(4,037)	\$	(547)	\$	3,705	
June 30, 2021	\$	4,887	\$	8,121	\$	12,028	

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Assumptions (Continued)

OPEB Liability (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. The net OPEB liabilities (assets) at June 30, 2022 and 2021, were measured as of June 30, 2021 and 2020. The total OPEB liabilities (assets) at June 30, 2022 and 2021, were determined by an actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2020, with the 2020 valuation rolled forward to the measurement dates.

At June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, the amount recognized as the University's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) was \$(546,745) and \$8,121,142. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, the nonemployer contributing entity's (State of West Virginia) portion of the collective net OPEB liability (asset) was \$(107,656) and \$1,795,712. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the total net OPEB liability (asset) attributable to the University was \$(654,401) and \$9,916,854, respectively.

The allocation percentage assigned to each contributing employer is based on the employer's proportionate share of employer contributions to the RHBT for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Employer contributions are recognized when due. At June 30, 2021, the University's proportion was 1.838743798%, an increase of 0.000099015% from its proportion of 1.838644783% as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, the University's proportion was 1.838644783% a decrease of 0.017045329% from its proportion of 1.855690112% calculated as of June 30, 2019.

For the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University recognized OPEB expense of \$(10,772,717) and \$6,721,721, respectively. Of this amount, \$(10,272,195) and \$(7,492,977), respectively, was recognized as the University's proportionate share of the OPEB expense, and \$(500,522) and \$771,256, respectively as the amount of OPEB expense attributed to special funding. The University also recognized revenue of \$(500,522) and \$771,256, respectively, for support provided by the State.

NOTE 11 OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Assumptions (Continued)

At June 30, 2022 and 2021, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB are as follows:

	2022		2021					
		Deferred	Deferred		Deferred		Deferred	
		Outflows	Inflows		Outflows		Inflows	
	of	Resources	of Resources		of Resources		of Resources	
Changes in proportion and difference								
between employer contributions and								
proportionate share of contributions	\$	762,383	\$	(224,961)	\$	1,687,584	\$	(1,472,962)
Changes in assumptions		-		(11,569,383)		-		(18,331,112)
Net difference between projected and								
actual investment earnings		-		(3,766,257)		616,446		-
Differences between expected and								
actual experience		-		(3,773,242)		-		(5,265,601)
Reallocation of opt-out employer								
change in proportionate share		-		(203,284)		-		(496,545)
Contributions after the measurement								
date		1,557,495		-		2,883,136		-
Total	\$	2,319,878	\$	(19,537,127)	\$	5,187,166	\$	(25,566,220)

The University will recognize the \$1,557,495 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from OPEB contributions after the measurement date as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows for the years ending June 30:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	Amortizatio	n
2023	\$ (9,077,32	21)
2024	(7,286,6	01)
2025	(1,316,6	71)
2026	(1,094,1	51)
Total	\$ (18,774,74	44)

NOTE 12 STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION INDEBTEDNESS

The University is a State institution of higher education. It receives a State appropriation to finance a portion of its operations. In addition, it is subject to the legislative and administrative mandates of State government. Those mandates affect all aspects of the University's operations, its tuition and fee structure, its personnel policies, and its administrative practices.

NOTE 12 STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION INDEBTEDNESS (CONTINUED)

The State has chartered the Commission with the responsibility to construct or renovate, finance, and maintain various academic and other facilities of the State's universities and colleges, including certain facilities of the University. Financing for these facilities was provided through revenue bonds issued by the former Board of Regents, the former University System of West Virginia, the former State College System of West Virginia, or the former Interim Governing Board (the Boards). These obligations administered by the Commission are the direct and total responsibility of the Commission, as successor to the former Boards.

The Commission has the authority to assess each public institution of higher education for payment of debt service on these system bonds. The education and general capital fees (previously tuition and registration fees) of the members of the former University System of West Virginia are generally pledged as collateral for the Commission's bond indebtedness. Student fees collected by the institution in excess of the debt service allocation are retained by the institution for internal funding of capital projects and maintenance. Although the bonds remain as a capital obligation of the Commission, an estimate of the obligation of each institution is reported as a long-term payable by each institution and as a receivable by the Commission.

Debt service assessed for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, is as follows:

	2022			2021		
Principal	\$	999,148		\$	949,640	
Interest		293,395			342,105	
Other		83,607			83,645	
Total	\$	1,376,150		\$	1,375,390	

During December 2017, the Commission refunded the 2007 series system bonds. The refunding reduced the annual debt service, as well as the principal each school owed to the Commission. The amount of the debt reduction for the University in 2018 was \$920,787.

During September 2016, the Commission loaned the University \$800,000 from the Energy and Water Savings Revolving Loan Fund to upgrade existing systems in order to reduce future utility costs. The loan is to be repaid in four annual installments of \$200,000 each over four years and is interest free.

During the year ended June 30, 2005, the Commission issued \$167,000,000 of 2005 Series B 30-year Revenue Bonds to fund capital projects at various higher education institutions in the State. State lottery funds will be used to repay the debt, although the University revenues are pledged if lottery funds prove insufficient.

NOTE 12 STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION INDEBTEDNESS (CONTINUED)

During August 2010, the West Virginia Development Office issued approximately \$162 million of Education, Arts, Science, and Tourism (EAST) bonds. The Commission, as provided in the State Code, received 60% or \$97.2 million of the proceeds to help fund various building and campus renewal projects. The University has been authorized to receive \$17,600,000 of these proceeds. The West Virginia Development office is responsible for the repayment of the debt. The University has recognized \$17.6 million of these funds as revenue in prior years. During 2018, these bonds were refinanced and Marshall University was authorized to receive \$2,050,000 of the proceeds from the savings. As of June 30, 2022, the University has recognized \$2,014,769 of these funds as capital grant revenue.

During December 2010, the HEPC issued \$76,865,000 of the State of West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission Revenue 2010 Series Bonds to fund HEPC Bond projects approved by the Commission. The University has been authorized to receive \$25,000,000 of these proceeds to be specifically used for the construction of the new Biotechnology Development Center and Applied Engineering Complex. The University began drawing the bond proceeds for this project in FY 2012; 85% of these bond proceeds must be spent by December 2013. The University has no responsibility for repayment of this debt. As of June 30, 2022, the University has recognized \$25 million of these funds as revenue.

During June 2012, the HEPC refunded a portion of the outstanding principal amount of the State of West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission Revenue Refunding Bonds 2004 Series B Lottery Revenue Bonds and received approximately \$8 million in bond proceeds from the refunding. The Commission approved a list of high-priority capital projects to be funded from the bond proceeds. The University had two projects approved for this funding and entered into an agreement with the Commission to receive \$462,500 of these proceeds with a 100% matching requirement. Subsequent changes to budgeted costs reduced the approved amount to \$427,330. As of June 30, 2022, the University has recognized \$426,725 of these funds as revenue.

NOTE 13 UNRESTRICTED NET POSITION

The University's unrestricted net position as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, includes certain designated net positions as follows:

~~~ 4

|                                                       |               | 2021          |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|                                                       | 2022          | (As Restated) |  |  |
| Designated for Auxiliaries                            | \$ 84,175     | \$ 304,600    |  |  |
| Designated for Auxiliaries Repairs and Maintenance    |               |               |  |  |
| Debt Payments, Capital Projects, and                  |               |               |  |  |
| Equipment Purchases                                   | 6,917,688     | 8,334,086     |  |  |
| Designated for Other Repairs and Maintenance, Debt    |               |               |  |  |
| Payments, Capital Projects, and Equipment Purchases   | 4,857,199     | 5,822,220     |  |  |
| Undesignated                                          | 69,762,409    | 91,761,555    |  |  |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position Before OPEB Liability | 81,621,471    | 106,222,461   |  |  |
| Less: OPEB Liability                                  | (546,745)     | 8,121,142     |  |  |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position                       | \$ 82,168,216 | \$ 98,101,319 |  |  |
## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS

Substantially all eligible employees of the University participate in either the West Virginia Teachers Retirement System (TRS) or the Teachers Insurance and Annuities Association – College Retirement Equity Funds (TIAA-CREF). Previously, upon full-time employment, all employees were required to make an irrevocable election between the TRS and TIAA-CREF. Effective July 1, 1991, the TRS was closed to new participants. Current participants in the TRS are permitted to make a onetime election to cease their participation in that plan and commence contributions to the West Virginia Teachers' Defined Contribution Plan. Contributions to and participation in the West Virginia Teachers' Defined Contribution Plan by University employees have not been significant to date.

## **Defined Contribution Benefit Plans**

The TIAA-CREF is a cost-sharing defined contribution plan in which benefits are based solely upon amounts contributed, plus investment earnings. Each employee who elects to participate in this Plan is required to make a contribution equal to 6% of total annual compensation. The University matches the employees' 6% contributions. Contributions are immediately and fully vested. Employees may elect to make additional contributions to TIAA-CREF, which are not matched by the University.

Total contributions to TIAA-CREF for the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, were approximately \$16,077,000, \$15,588,000, and \$16,555,000, respectively, which consisted of approximately \$7,960,000, \$7,736,000, and \$8,214,000 from the University in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and approximately \$8,116,000, \$7,852,000, and \$8,340,000 from covered employees in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Effective January 1, 2003, higher education employees enrolled in the basic 401(a) retirement plan with TIAA-CREF have an option to switch to the Educators Money 401(a) Basic Retirement Plan (the Educators Money). New hires have the choice of either plan.

The Educators Money is a defined contribution plan in which benefits are based solely upon amounts contributed plus investment earnings. Each employee who elects to participate in this Plan is required to make a contribution equal to 6% of total annual compensation. The University matches the employees' 6% contributions. Contributions are immediately and fully vested. Employees may elect to make additional contributions to the Educators Money, which are not matched by the University. The Educators Money was discontinued in September 2019.

Total contributions to the Educators Money for the year ended June 30, 2020, were approximately \$81,000, which consisted of approximately \$40,500 each from the University and the covered employees in 2020.

The University's total payroll for the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, was approximately \$143,858,700, \$132,857,859 and \$141,589,000, respectively; total covered employees' salaries in the TIAA-CREF and Educators Money were approximately \$115,225,000 and \$-0-, respectively, in 2022, \$112,461,000 and \$-0-, respectively, in 2021, and \$121,231,000 and \$673,000, respectively, in 2020.

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## **Defined Benefit Plan**

Some employees of the University are enrolled in a defined benefit pension plan, the West Virginia Teachers' Retirement System (TRS), which is administered by the West Virginia Consolidated Public Retirement Board (CPRB).

Following is the University's pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, revenues, and the pension expense and expenditures for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021:

|                                  | 2022          | <br>2021        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Net Pension Liability            | \$<br>948,451 | \$<br>2,192,076 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources   | 370,857       | 478,425         |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    | 1,327,519     | 672,899         |
| Revenues                         | (36,105)      | 535,282         |
| Pension Expense                  | (517,542)     | 535,282         |
| Contributions Made by University | 175,848       | 252,589         |

## <u>TRS</u>

## Plan Description

TRS is a multiple employer defined benefit cost sharing public employee retirement system providing retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. It covers all full-time employees of the 55 county public school systems in the State of West Virginia and certain personnel of the 13 State-supported institutions of higher education, State Department of Education and the Higher Education Policy Commission hired prior to July 1, 1991. Employees of the State-supported institutions of higher education and the Higher Education Policy Commission hired after June 30, 1991, are required to participate in the Higher Education Retirement System. TRS closed membership to new hires effective July 1, 1991.

TRS is considered a component unit of the State of West Virginia for financial reporting purposes, and, as such, its financial report is also included in the State of West Virginia's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. TRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Plan. A copy of the report may be obtained from the TRS website at <a href="https://www.wvretirement.com/Publications.html#CAFR">https://www.wvretirement.com/Publications.html#CAFR</a>.

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

## **Benefits Provided**

TRS provides retirement, death, and disability benefits. A member is eligible for normal retirement at age 60 with five years of service, age 55 with 30 years of service or any age with 35 years of service. A member may retire with 30 years of credited service at any age with the pension reduced actuarially if the member retires before age 55. Terminated members with at least five, but less than 20, years of credited service who do not withdraw their accumulated contributions are entitled to a deferred retirement commencing at age 62. Retirement benefits are equivalent to 2% of average annual salary multiplied by years of service. Average salary is the average of the 5 highest fiscal years of earnings during the last 15 fiscal years of earnings. Chapter 18, Article 7A of the West Virginia State Code assigns the authority to establish and amend the provisions of the Plan, including contribution rates, to the State Legislature.

## **Contributions**

The funding objective of the CPRB pension trust funds is to meet long-term benefit requirements through contributions, which remain relatively level as a percentage of member payroll over time, and through investment earnings. Contribution requirements are set by CPRB. A member who withdraws from service for any cause other than death or retirement may request that the accumulated employee contributions plus interest be refunded.

**Member Contributions:** TRS funding policy provides for member contributions based on 6% of members' gross salary. Contributions as a percentage of payroll for members and employers are established by State law and are not actuarially determined.

Employer Contributions: Employers make the following contributions:

The State (including institutions of higher education) contributes:

- 1. 15% of gross salary of their State-employed members hired prior to July 1, 1991;
- 2. 15% of School Aid Formula (SAF) covered payroll of county-employed members;
- 3. 7.5% of SAF-covered payroll of members of the TDCRS;
- 4. a certain percentage of fire insurance premiums paid by State residents; and
- 5. under WV State code section 18-9-A-6a, beginning in fiscal year 1996, an amount determined by the State Actuary as being needed to eliminate the TRS unfunded liability within 40 years of June 30, 1994. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, the University's proportionate share attributable to this special funding subsidy was (\$36,105) and \$501,177.

The University's contributions to TRS for the years ended June 30, 2022, and 2021, were approximately \$176,000, and \$252,000, respectively.

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

## **Assumptions**

The total pension liabilities for financial reporting purposes were determined by actuarial valuations as of July 1, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and rolled forward to the measurement dates of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The following actuarial assumptions were used and applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Actuarial cost method: Entry age normal cost with level percentage of payroll
- Asset valuation method: Investments are reported at fair value
- Amortization method and period: Level dollar, fixed period through fiscal year 2034
- Investment rate of return of 7.25% and 7.50%, as of July 1, 2021 and 2020, respectively, net of investment expenses
- Projected salary increases: Teachers 2.75% 5.90% as of June 30, 2021 and 3.00% 6.16% as of June 30, 2020, and nonteachers 2.75% 6.0% as of June 30, 2021 and 3.00% 6.76% as of June 30, 2020, based on age
- Inflation rate of 2.75% and 3.0% as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively
- Discount rate of 7.25% and 7.50% as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively
- Mortality rates based on RP-2000 Mortality Tables
- Withdrawal rates: Teachers 7.00% 35% and nonteachers 2.30% 18.00%
- Disability rates: 0.004% 0.563%
- Retirement age: An age-related assumption is used for participants not yet receiving payments
- Retirement rates:15% 100%
- *Ad hoc* cost-of-living increases in pensions are periodically granted by the State Legislature. However, the retirement system makes no automatic provision for such increases.

Experience studies are performed at least once in every five-year period. The most recent experience study covered the period from July 1, 2014, to June 30, 2019. These assumptions will remain in effect for valuation purposes until such time as the CPRB adopts revised assumptions.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of the long-term geometric rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, are summarized below:

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

Assumptions (Continued)

|                      | 2022          |            |  |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|--|
|                      | Long-Term     |            |  |
|                      | Expected Rate | Target     |  |
| Asset Class          | of Return     | Allocation |  |
| Domestic Equity      | 5.1%          | 27.5%      |  |
| International Equity | 5.2%          | 27.5%      |  |
| Core Fixed Income    | 1.5%          | 15.0%      |  |
| Real Estate          | 5.8%          | 10.0%      |  |
| Private Equity       | 9.3%          | 10.0%      |  |
| Hedge Funds          | 3.8%          | 10.0%      |  |
|                      | 202           | 1          |  |
|                      | Long-Term     |            |  |
|                      | Expected Rate | Target     |  |
| Asset Class          | of Return     | Allocation |  |
| Domestic Equity      | 5.5%          | 27.5%      |  |
| International Equity | 7.0%          | 27.5%      |  |
| Core Fixed Income    | 2.2%          | 15.0%      |  |
| Real Estate          | 6.6%          | 10.0%      |  |
| Private Equity       | 8.5%          | 10.0%      |  |
| Hedge Funds          | 4.0%          | 10.0%      |  |

**Discount rate.** The discount rate used to measure the total TRS pension liability was 7.25 and 7.50% as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that State contributions will continue to follow the current funding policy. Based on those assumptions, TRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on TRS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.** The following presents the University's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% and 7.50%, respectively, as well as what the Commission's TRS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25% and 6.50%) or one percentage point higher (8.25% and 8.50%) than the current rate (dollars in thousands) for 2022 and 2021.

|               |              | Current       |              |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|               | 1% Decrease  | Discount Rate | 1% Increase  |
|               | (6.25% 2022) | (7.25% 2022)  | (8.25% 2022) |
|               | (6.50% 2021) | (7.50% 2021)  | (8.50% 2021) |
| June 30, 2022 | \$ 1,675,977 | \$ 948,451    | \$ 330,232   |
| June 30, 2021 | 2,961,306    | 2,192,076     | 1,536,635    |
|               |              |               |              |

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2022, the TRS net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020 and rolled forward to the measurement date. At June 30, 2021, the TRS net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019 and rolled forward to the measurement date.

At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability was approximately \$3,069,000 and \$6,970,000, respectively. Of this amount, the University recognized approximately \$948,000 and \$2,192,000, respectively, as its proportionate share on the statement of net position. The remainder of \$2,121,000 and \$4,778,000, respectively, denotes the University's proportionate share of net pension liability attributable to the special funding.

The allocation percentage assigned to each participating employer and nonemployer contributing entity is based on their proportionate share of employer and nonemployer contributions to TRS for each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. Employer contributions are recognized when due. At June 30, 2021, the University's proportion was 0.060690%, an increase of 0.007367% from its proportion of 0.068057% calculated as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, the University's proportion was 0.068057%, a decrease of 0.001778% from its proportion of 0.09835%, calculated as of June 30, 2020.

For the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University recognized TRS pension expense of (\$517,542) and \$506,541, respectively. Of this amount, \$(481,437) and \$(28,742), respectively, was recognized as the University's proportionate share of the TRS expense; (\$36,105) and \$501,177, respectively, as the amount of pension expense attributable to special funding from a nonemployer contributing entity; and \$-0- and \$34,105, respectively, as the amount of pension expense from a nonemployer contributing entity not attributable to a special funding situation. The University also recognized revenue of (\$36,105) and \$535,282, respectively, for support provided by the State.

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

At June 30, 2022, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the TRS pension are as follows:

|                                                   | Ċ  | Deferred<br>Dutflows<br>Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows<br>Resources |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Changes in Proportion and Difference Between      |    |                                   |                                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate          |    |                                   |                                  |
| Share of Contributions                            | \$ | -                                 | \$<br>541,728                    |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |    |                                   |                                  |
| Investment Earnings                               |    | -                                 | 758,021                          |
| Difference between Expected and Actual Experience |    | 77,267                            | 27,770                           |
| Changes in Assumptions                            |    | 117,742                           | -                                |
| Contributions After the Measurement Date          |    | 175,848                           | <br>-                            |
| Total                                             | \$ | 370,857                           | \$<br>1,327,519                  |

At June 30, 2021, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the TRS pension are as follows:

|                                                   | (  | Deferred<br>Dutflows<br>Resources | -  | Deferred<br>Inflows<br>Resources |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| Changes in Proportion and Difference Between      |    |                                   |    |                                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate          |    |                                   |    |                                  |
| Share of Contributions                            | \$ | 11,764                            | \$ | 624,766                          |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |    |                                   |    |                                  |
| Investment Earnings                               |    | 132,817                           |    | -                                |
| Difference between Expected and Actual Experience |    | 50,368                            |    | 48,133                           |
| Changes in Assumptions                            |    | 30,887                            |    | -                                |
| Contributions After the Measurement Date          |    | 252,589                           |    | -                                |
| Total                                             | \$ | 478,425                           | \$ | 672,899                          |

## NOTE 14 RETIREMENT PLANS (CONTINUED)

## TRS (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

The University will recognize the \$175,848 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from pension contributions after the measurement date as a reduction of the TRS net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in TRS pension expense as follows for the fiscal years ending June 30:

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u> | Amortization   |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 2023                        | \$ (451,046)   |
| 2024                        | (244,391)      |
| 2025                        | (198,768)      |
| 2026                        | (238,305)      |
| Total                       | \$ (1,132,510) |

Payables to the Pension Plan

The University did not report any amounts payable for normal contributions to the TRS as of June 30, 2022 and 2021.

## NOTE 15 MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

The Foundation is a separate nonprofit organization incorporated in the State whose purpose is to benefit the work and services of the University and its affiliated nonprofit organizations. The Foundation has a board of directors authorized to have 40 members selected by its Board members. At present, there are 34 members, including the President of the University as a nonvoting ex-officio member. In carrying out its responsibilities, the board of directors of the Foundation employs management, forms policy, and maintains fiscal accountability over funds administered by the Foundation. The University administration does not control the resources of the Foundation. The Foundation's financial statements are presented as a discretely presented component unit of the University's financial statements in accordance with GASB.

Total funds expended by the Foundation in support of University activities totaled \$11,449,197 and \$11,420,738 during the years 2022 and 2021, respectively. This support and related expenditures are recorded in the University's financial statements.

## NOTE 16 BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC.

Big Green is a separate nonprofit organization incorporated in the State whose purpose is to provide scholarship aid to student athletes and program support for the University's intercollegiate athletic program. Big Green has a board of directors authorized to have 48 members selected by its Board members. The following persons are ex-officio, nonvoting members of the Board: the University Director of Athletics, the Associate Athletic Director, the Athletic Director Executive Director, Director of Athletic Development, Assistant Director of Athletic Development and the Director of External Affairs. In carrying out its responsibilities, the board of directors of Big Green is responsible for all the business of Big Green and all lawful corporate powers including the selection and removal of all officers, agents, and employees. The University administration does not control the resources of Big Green. Big Green's financial statements are presented as a discretely presented component unit of the University's financial statements in accordance with GASB.

Total funds expended by Big Green in support of University activities totaled \$3,816,187 and \$3,188,371 during the years 2022 and 2021, respectively. This support and related expenditures are recorded in the University's financial statements.

## NOTE 17 PROVIDENT – MARSHALL PROPERTIES L.L.C.

Provident – Marshall, a West Virginia limited liability company, was created on June 4, 2010, by its sole member, Provident Resources Group, Inc. (Provident), a Georgia nonprofit corporation and organization exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the Code), as amended as a charitable organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. Provident – Marshall was created to own, operate, and maintain a 418 unit, 812 bed, student housing facility and a 123,850 square foot student recreation/wellness center located on the campus of Marshall University, located in Huntington, West Virginia (Project). On July 30, 2010, Provident – Marshall purchased the Project from MSH – Marshall and commenced operations on that date.

Provident and Provident – Marshall promote and advance education through various means, including, without limitation, the development, construction, acquisition, ownership, management, maintenance, operation, and disposition of facilities of various types, including, but not limited to, educational, research, and student housing facilities and through the provision of development, enrichment, counseling, tutoring, and other services and activities, so as to assist colleges and universities in fulfilling their education mission. The Provident – Marshall financial statements are presented as a discretely presented component unit of the University's financial statements in accordance with GASB.

## NOTE 18 AFFILIATED ORGANIZATION

The University has a separately incorporated affiliated organization, Marshall Health, Inc. (formerly UP & S) (Marshall Health). Oversight responsibility for Marshall Health rests with its independent board and management not otherwise affiliated with the University. Accordingly, the financial statements of Marshall Health are not included in the accompanying financial statements under the blended component unit requirements. Marshall Health is not included in the University's accompanying financial statements under discretely presented component unit requirements as they have dual purposes (i.e., not entirely or almost entirely for the benefit of the University).

## NOTE 19 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

The nature of the educational industry is such that, from time to time, claims will be presented against the University on account of alleged negligence, acts of discrimination, breaches of contract, or disagreements arising from the interpretation of laws or regulations. While some of these claims may be for substantial amounts, they are not unusual in the ordinary course of providing educational services in a higher education system. In the opinion of management, all known claims are covered by insurance or are such that an award against the University would not seriously affect the financial position of the University.

Under the terms of federal grants, periodic audits are required, and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grants. Such audits could lead to reimbursement to the grantor agencies. The University's management believes disallowances, if any, will not have a significant financial impact on the University's financial position.

The Code establishes rules and regulations for arbitrage rebates. No arbitrage rebate liabilities have been recorded in the accompanying financial statements as of June 30, 2022 and 2021.

The University owns various buildings that are known to contain asbestos. The University is not required by federal, state, or local law to remove the asbestos from its buildings. The University is required under federal environmental, health, and safety regulations to manage the presence of asbestos in its buildings in a safe manner. The University addresses its responsibility to manage the presence of asbestos in its buildings on a case-by-case basis.

Significant problems of dangerous asbestos conditions are abated as the conditions become known. The University also addresses the presence of asbestos as building renovation or demolition projects are undertaken and through asbestos operation and maintenance programs directed at containing, managing, or operating with the asbestos in a safe manner.

## NOTE 19 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)

The COVID-19 pandemic may impact various parts of the operations and financial results of the University and its component units, including the method of delivery, athletics, housing and food service. Management believes that the University and its component units are taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. The full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated at June 30, 2022.

On December 28, 2021, the University entered into a Ground Lease Agreement and Master Lease Agreement (together the Agreements) related to the construction and use of a new educational building with the Foundation. The Foundation is responsible for financing and constructing the building. The University is leasing the land the building is being constructed on to the Foundation. Upon completion of construction, the University will lease the building from the Foundation in an amount equal to the debt service payments of the debt incurred by the Foundation to construct the building and a monthly payment of \$3,350 for a term of 30 years. The University agreed to pay a defined portion of the construction costs from existing resources, and certain lease payments have started prior to the start of the lease term. As of June 30, 2022, the University has paid approximately \$3,308,000 which is included in other noncurrent assets on the statement of financial position. A portion of the construction of the building are being provided by an irrevocable gift agreement, made by the President of the University, for approximately \$25,000,000.

## NOTE 20 SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

The University has adopted GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements*. The University has identified two contracts for services that meet the four criteria of a Service Concession Arrangement. SCAs are defined as a contract between a government and an operator, another government or a private entity, in which the operator provides services, the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties, the government still has control over the services provided, and the government retains ownership of the assets at the end of the contract. The contracts are with Sodexo America, LLC (Sodexo) and Follett Higher Education Group (Follett).

## NOTE 20 SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The University has a contract with Sodexo to provide food services within University facilities on the Huntington campus. These services provide the University with the best, most accurate and appropriate campus dining program that enhances the student's quality of life and is supportive of the education experience. The current contract began on August 16, 2009, and allows for nine annual renewals. Sodexo provides meal plans to students through the University as well as offering cash sales to the University community. The University receives annual commission payments from Sodexo calculated as a contractually agreed percentage of cash sales and the University pays Sodexo for the meal plans from fees collected by the University from students. In 2022 the University received \$338,318 in commissions from Sodexo. In 2021 the University did not receive any commissions from Sodexo as part of a temporary contract revision due to COVID 19. Sodexo did not make any renovations that were capitalized by the University during 2022 or 2021. Renovations totaling \$2,286,117 were done during 2020 as part of the agreement for the new contract that began August 16, 2019. These renovations are accreted over the remaining life of the contract and if the contract is not renewed the University will be required to pay Sodexo for the unaccreted portion of these renovations. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University has a deferred inflow of \$2,436,555 and \$2,778,528, respectively, for the unaccreted inflow for renovations, and an accrued service concession liability of \$741,172 and \$845,196, respectively, for estimated insurance and maintenance costs that the University will be required to pay through the end of the contract.

The University contracts with Follett to operate bookstores located within University facilities on the Huntington, South Charleston, and Mid-Ohio Valley campuses. These services provide the University community with a professional bookstore that will provide the highest caliber of services to Marshall University's campuses. The current contract began on July 1, 2016 and allows for nine annual renewals. The University receives annual commission payments calculated as a contractually agreed percentage of bookstore revenue. In 2022 and 2021, the University received \$336,029 and \$303,499, respectively, in commissions from Follett. Follett did not make any renovations that were capitalized by the University during 2022 or 2021. These renovations are accreted over the remaining life of the contract and if the contract is not renewed the University will be required to pay Follett for the unaccreted portion of these renovations. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the University has a deferred inflow of \$315,782 and \$394,728, respectively, for the unaccreted inflow for renovations, and an accrued service concession liability of \$184,674 and \$230,842, respectively, for estimated insurance and maintenance costs that the University will be required to pay through the end of the contract.

## NOTE 21 CONDENSED COMPONENT UNIT INFORMATION - MURC

Condensed component unit information for MURC, the University's blended component unit, for the years ended June 30 is as follows:

## CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION

|                                  | <br>2022         | <br>2021         |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Assets:                          |                  |                  |
| Current Assets                   | \$<br>24,880,905 | \$<br>19,217,465 |
| Receivable from University       | 1,179,784        | 1,975,954        |
| Capital Assets, Net              | 10,397,465       | 9,930,249        |
| Other Assets                     | <br>30,066,626   | <br>35,173,487   |
| Total Assets                     | <br>66,524,780   | <br>66,297,155   |
| Liabilities:                     |                  |                  |
| Current Liabilities              | 20,513,895       | 20,443,206       |
| Long-Term Liabilities            | 1,274,679        | 1,314,043        |
| Total Liabilities                | <br>21,788,574   | 21,757,249       |
| Net Position:                    |                  |                  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 9,409,515        | 8,795,078        |
| Restricted:                      |                  |                  |
| Nonexpendable                    | 15,000,000       | 15,000,000       |
| Sponsored Projects               | 18,678,041       | 17,047,816       |
| Unrestricted                     | 1,648,650        | <br>3,697,012    |
| Total Net Position               | \$<br>44,736,206 | \$<br>44,539,906 |

## NOTE 21 CONDENSED COMPONENT UNIT INFORMATION - MURC (CONTINUED)

# CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

|                                        | 2022          | 2021          |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating Revenues:                    |               |               |
| Federal, State, Local Grants           | \$ 47,927,975 | \$ 42,378,737 |
| Other Operating Revenues               | 5,493,032     | 5,436,193     |
| Total Operating Revenues               | 53,421,007    | 47,814,930    |
| Operating Expenses:                    |               |               |
| Operations                             | 49,110,187    | 46,044,230    |
| Depreciation                           | 1,637,796     | 1,537,948     |
| Total Operating Expenses               | 50,747,983    | 47,582,178    |
| Operating Loss                         | 2,673,024     | 232,752       |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):      |               |               |
| Investment Income                      | (4,985,792)   | 7,780,404     |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 2,509,068     | (93,293)      |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues            | (2,476,724)   | 7,687,111     |
| INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION    | 196,300       | 7,919,863     |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year       | 44,539,906    | 36,620,043    |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR             | \$ 44,736,206 | \$ 44,539,906 |

## CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|                                                                                                              | 2022                                   | 2021                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by:<br>Operating Activities<br>Capital Financing Activities<br>Investing Activities | \$ 6,739,383<br>(2,290,122)<br>417,741 | \$ (1,111,614)<br>(1,685,445)<br>1,182,785 |
| INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CURRENT CASH AND<br>CASH EQUIVALENTS                                                  | 4,867,002                              | (1,614,274)                                |
| Current Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year                                                        | 3,028,277                              | 4,642,551                                  |
| CURRENT CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS -<br>END OF YEAR                                                           | \$ 7,895,279                           | \$ 3,028,277                               |

## NOTE 22 SEGMENT INFORMATION

The University issues revenue bonds to finance certain of its activities. Investors in those bonds rely solely on the revenues generated by the activities of the auxiliaries, capital fees, and other revenues pledged for repayment.

## Marshall University Board of Governors, Improvement and Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A

In April 2020, the Board sold \$56,035,000 of 2020A series bonds. The 2020 Bonds were issued under the authority contained in Chapter 18, Article 18B of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the 2020 Bonds are secured pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020, between the University and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the Trustee. The 2020A Bonds are secured by and payable from certain revenues as defined in the Trust Indenture. The proceeds of the 2020A Bonds will be used to (1) finance a portion of the costs of the construction, equipping and furnishing of a new building for the University's Lewis College of Business along with other capital improvements approved by the issuer and (2) refund and redeem all or a portion of the 2010 and 2011 Bonds and (3) paying bond insurance premiums or other credit enhancement and (4) to pay the costs of issuance of the 2020A Bonds.

## Marshall University Board of Governors, Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B

In April 2020, the Board sold \$45,960,000 of 2020B series bonds. The 2020B Bonds were issued under the authority contained in Chapter 18, Article 18B of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the 2020 Bonds are secured pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2020, between the University and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the Trustee. The 2020B Bonds are secured by and payable from certain revenues as defined in the Trust Indenture. The proceeds of the 2020B Bonds will be used to (1) refund and redeem all or a portion of the 2011 Bonds, (2) pay bond insurance premiums or other credit enhancement and (3) to pay the costs of issuance of the 2020B Bonds.

## NOTE 22 SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Condensed accrual basis financial information for the University's segment as of June 30 is as follows:

|                                   | 2022           | 2021           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Assets:                           |                |                |
| Current Assets                    | \$ 11,190,433  | \$ 12,157,599  |
| Noncurrent Assets                 | 167,047,777    | 171,187,195    |
| Total Assets                      | \$ 178,238,210 | \$ 183,344,794 |
| Liabilities and Deferred Inflows: |                |                |
| Current Liabilities               | \$ 4,251,760   | \$ 4,692,710   |
| Noncurrent Liabilities            | 113,142,780    | 113,344,351    |
| Total Liabilities                 | 117,394,540    | 118,037,061    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources     | 2,436,556      | 2,778,528      |
| Total                             | 119,831,096    | 120,815,589    |
| Net Position:                     |                |                |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets  | 51,415,304     | 55,131,575     |
| Restricted for Debt Service       | 3              | 32             |
| Unrestricted                      | 6,991,807      | 7,397,598      |
| Total Net Position                | 58,407,114     | 62,529,205     |
| Total                             | \$ 178,238,210 | \$ 183,344,794 |

## NOTE 22 SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

## CONDENSED SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

|                                    | 2022          | 2021          |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating:<br>Operating Revenues   | \$ 20,656,395 | \$ 17,562,322 |
| Operating Expenses                 | (19,177,943)  | (17,858,322)  |
| Net Operating Income               | 1,478,452     | (296,000)     |
| Nonoperating:                      |               |               |
| Nonoperating Revenues              | 451,135       | 471,905       |
| Nonoperating Expenses              | (4,863,205)   | (5,077,991)   |
| Total Nonoperating                 | (4,412,070)   | (4,606,086)   |
| Net Revenues                       | (2,933,618)   | (4,902,086)   |
| Transfers (to) from the University | (1,188,473)   | (708,286)     |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION            | (4,122,091)   | (5,610,372)   |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year   | 62,529,205    | 68,139,577    |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR         | \$ 58,407,114 | \$ 62,529,205 |

## CONDENSED SCHEDULES OF CASH FLOWS

|                                                                                             | 2022                        | 2021                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities<br>Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing | \$ 8,901,890<br>(9,880,260) | \$    7,356,468<br>(9,753,700) |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND<br>CASH EQUIVALENTS                                     | (978,370)                   | (2,397,232)                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year                                               | 12,118,624                  | 14,515,856                     |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR                                                     | \$ 11,140,254               | \$ 12,118,624                  |

## NOTE 23 LEASE OBLIGATIONS

The University leases certain office facilities for various terms under long-term, noncancelable lease agreements. The leases expire at various dates through 2051 and provide for renewal options ranging from three months to six years.

## NOTE 23 LEASE OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Total future minimum lease payments under lease agreements are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u>  | Principal Interest |  | Total           |                  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| 2023                         | \$<br>725,188      |  | \$<br>173,689   | \$<br>898,877    |
| 2024                         | 703,535            |  | 137,678         | 841,213          |
| 2025                         | 615,528            |  | 129,820         | 745,348          |
| 2026                         | 637,620            |  | 121,746         | 759,366          |
| 2027                         | 573,824            |  | 113,336         | 687,160          |
| 2028-2032                    | 1,013,193          |  | 500,647         | 1,513,840        |
| 2033-2037                    | 1,114,640          |  | 399,201         | 1,513,841        |
| 2038-2042                    | 1,226,243          |  | 287,597         | 1,513,840        |
| 2043-2047                    | 1,349,021          |  | 164,819         | 1,513,840        |
| 2048 and Thereafter          | <br>1,029,378      |  | 36,887          | <br>1,066,265    |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments | \$<br>8,988,170    |  | \$<br>2,065,420 | \$<br>11,053,590 |

Right-to-use assets acquired through outstanding leases are shown below, by underlying asset class.

| Leased Space                   | \$<br>10,290,438 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Less: Accumulated Amortization | 1,626,673        |
| Total                          | \$<br>8,663,765  |

## NOTE 24 LEASE RECEIVABLES

The University, acting as lessor, leases space in facilities under long-term, non-cancelable lease agreements. The leases expire at various dates through 2032 and provide for renewal options ranging from three months to six years. During the year ended June 30, 2022, the University recognized \$263,025 and \$11,966 in lease revenue and interest revenue, respectively, pursuant to these contracts. During the year ended June 30, 2021, the University recognized \$264,497 and \$12,828 in lease revenue and interest revenue, respectively, pursuant to these contracts. Total future minimum lease payments to be received under lease agreements are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u>  | Principal |         | Interest |        | <br>Total     |
|------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|---------------|
| 2023                         | \$        | 234,412 | \$       | 9,952  | \$<br>244,364 |
| 2024                         |           | 237,028 |          | 7,336  | 244,364       |
| 2025                         |           | 228,513 |          | 4,723  | 233,236       |
| 2026                         |           | 46,654  |          | 2,928  | 49,582        |
| 2027                         |           | 45,178  |          | 2,304  | 47,482        |
| 2028-2032                    |           | 136,564 |          | 3,216  | <br>139,780   |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments | \$        | 928,349 | \$       | 30,459 | \$<br>958,808 |

## NOTE 25 NATURAL CLASSIFICATIONS WITH FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

The operating expenses within both natural and functional classifications for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 (as restated), are as follows:

|                           |          | Salaries<br>and<br>Wages |          | Benefits   |          | Supplies<br>and Other<br>Services |          | Utilities |          | cholarships<br>and<br><sup>-</sup> ellowships |          | Depreciation |          | Other<br>Operating<br>Expense |          | Total       |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 2022                      |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Instruction               | \$       | 67,346,167               | \$       | 6,266,009  | \$       | 11,237,848                        | \$       | 1,964     | \$       | -                                             | \$       | -            | \$       | -                             | \$       | 84,851,988  |
| Research                  |          | 7,916,647                |          | 2,871,295  |          | 9,461,761                         |          | 3,465     |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 20,253,168  |
| Public Service            |          | 11,891,110               |          | 3,269,080  |          | 7,111,588                         |          | 61,711    |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 22,333,489  |
| Academic Support          |          | 13,986,232               |          | 3,483,413  |          | 7,580,117                         |          | 480       |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 25,050,242  |
| Student Services          |          | 8,104,578                |          | 2,373,618  |          | 3,766,369                         |          | 4,547     |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 14,249,112  |
| General Institutional     |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Support                   |          | 17,619,679               |          | 710,007    |          | 11,158,923                        |          | 74,491    |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 29,563,100  |
| Operations and            |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Maintenance of Plant      |          | 4,494,340                |          | 1,236,085  |          | 6,727,536                         |          | 7,031,418 |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 19,489,379  |
| Student Financial Aid     |          | -                        |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          | 33,194,612                                    |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 33,194,612  |
| Auxiliary Enterprises     |          | 12,499,971               |          | 3,633,897  |          | 21,519,413                        |          | 2,298,347 |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 39,951,628  |
| Depreciation/Amortization |          | -                        |          | -          |          | -                                 |          | -         |          | -                                             |          | 17,336,398   |          | -                             |          | 17,336,398  |
| Other                     |          | -                        |          | -          |          | -                                 |          | -         |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | 864,168                       |          | 864,168     |
| Total                     | \$       | 143,858,724              | \$       | 23,843,404 | \$       | 78,563,555                        | \$       | 9,476,423 | \$       | 33,194,612                                    | \$       | 17,336,398   | \$       | 864,168                       | \$       | 307,137,284 |
|                           | <u> </u> | - / /                    | <u> </u> | - / / -    | <u> </u> | - / /                             |          | -, -, -   | <u> </u> |                                               |          | 1 1          | <u> </u> | /                             | <u> </u> | - , - , -   |
| 2021 (as restated)        |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Instruction               | \$       | 66,508,461               | \$       | 8,953,510  | \$       | 12,545,496                        | \$       | 1,819     | \$       | -                                             | \$       | -            | \$       | -                             | \$       | 88,009,286  |
| Research                  |          | 7,167,992                |          | 2,370,387  |          | 7,124,833                         |          | 5,849     |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 16,669,061  |
| Public Service            |          | 12,028,137               |          | 2,862,395  |          | 10,271,849                        |          | 67,266    |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 25,229,647  |
| Academic Support          |          | 14,099,490               |          | 3,375,466  |          | 5,915,225                         |          | 401       |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 23,390,582  |
| Student Services          |          | 7,985,734                |          | 2,212,705  |          | 2,577,224                         |          | 4,402     |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 12,780,065  |
| General Institutional     |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Support                   |          | 14,262,345               |          | 4,729,785  |          | 8,156,684                         |          | 138,259   |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 27,287,073  |
| Operations and            |          |                          |          |            |          |                                   |          |           |          |                                               |          |              |          |                               |          |             |
| Maintenance of Plant      |          | 4,744,353                |          | 1,165,368  |          | 4,018,782                         |          | 6,202,019 |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 16,130,522  |
| Student Financial Aid     |          | -                        |          | -          |          | -                                 |          | -         |          | 30,430,223                                    |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 30,430,223  |
| Auxiliary Enterprises     |          | 11,555,214               |          | 3,407,169  |          | 15,207,539                        |          | 2,097,957 |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | -                             |          | 32,267,879  |
| Depreciation/Amortization |          | -                        |          | -          |          | -                                 |          | -         |          | -                                             |          | 17,516,863   |          | -                             |          | 17,516,863  |
| Other                     |          | -                        |          | -          |          | -                                 |          | -         |          | -                                             |          | -            |          | 326,209                       |          | 326,209     |
| Total                     | \$       | 138,351,726              | \$       | 29,076,785 | \$       | 65,817,632                        | \$       | 8,517,972 | \$       | 30,430,223                                    | \$       | 17,516,863   | \$       | 326,209                       | \$       | 290,037,410 |
|                           | Ť        | ,                        | Ť        | ,,,        | Ť        | ,,                                | <u> </u> | .,,       | Ť        | ,,                                            | <u> </u> | ,,           | <u> </u> |                               | Ť        | ,,          |

## NOTE 26 RESTATEMENTS

During the current year, the University adopted GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The University adopted the requirements of the guidance effective July 1, 2020, and has applied the provisions of this standard to the beginning of the period of adoption. As a result of implementation, the net position as of June 30, 2021 was decreased \$176,273 to record the impact of recording right-to-use lease assets and related lease liabilities for the lessee arrangements and lease receivable and related deferred inflows of resources for the lessor arrangements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 had the following effect on the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

#### Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2021

|                                                                                                             | Balance, as<br>Previously<br>Reported           | Effect of<br>Adoption                           | Balance, as<br>Restated                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Accounts Receivable, Net<br>Noncurrent Accounts Receivable, Net<br>Right-of-Use Assets, Net<br>Total Assets | \$ 36,729,148<br>12,623,189<br>-<br>722,119,858 | \$ 264,497<br>928,349<br>6,520,519<br>7,713,365 | \$ 36,993,645<br>13,551,538<br>6,520,519<br>729,833,223 |
| Accounts Payable<br>Notes, Lease Obligations and Bonds<br>Payable, Current Portion                          | 4,342,744<br>5,613,635                          | 46,555<br>622,288                               | 4,389,299<br>6,235,923                                  |
| Notes, Lease Obligations and Bonds<br>Payable, Noncurrent Portion<br>Total Liabilities                      | 157,598,230<br>249,191,305                      | 6,032,792<br>6,701,635                          | 163,631,022<br>255,892,940                              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources<br>Related to Leases                                                          | -                                               | 1,188,003                                       | 1,188,003                                               |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets<br>Unrestricted Net Position<br>Total Net Position                         | 317,419,540<br>98,143,031<br>452,169,212        | (134,561)<br>(41,712)<br>(176,273)              | 317,284,979<br>98,101,319<br>451,992,939                |

#### Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Year Ended June 30, 2021

|                                                                                          | Balance, as<br>Previously<br>Reported         | Effect of<br>Adoption                | <br>Balance, as<br>Restated                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Supplies and Other Services<br>Depreciation and Amortization<br>Total Operating Expenses | \$<br>66,427,530<br>16,829,977<br>289,960,422 | \$<br>(609,898)<br>686,886<br>76,988 | \$<br>65,817,632<br>17,516,863<br>290,037,410 |
| Interest on Indebtedness<br>Net Nonoperating Revenues                                    | (6,532,522)<br>126,393,503                    | (104,128)<br>(104,128)               | (6,636,650)<br>126,289,375                    |
| Increase in Net Position<br>Net Position - End of Year                                   | 38,747,227<br>452,169,212                     | (176,273)<br>(176,273)               | 38,570,954<br>451,992,939                     |

## NOTE 26 RESTATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### Statement of Cash Flows Year Ended June 30, 2021

|                                                                                                     | <br>Balance, as<br>Previously<br>Reported | Effect of<br>Adoption          | Balance, as<br>Restated |                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| Payments to Suppliers<br>Net Cash Used by Operating Activities                                      | \$<br>(67,183,698)<br>(86,449,731)        | \$<br>609,898<br>609,898       | \$                      | (66,573,800)<br>(85,839,833)            |  |
| Principal Paid on Bonds and Leases<br>Interest Paid on Bonds and Leases<br>Net Cash Used by Capital | (3,560,715)<br>(6,608,756)                | (505,770)<br>(104,128)         |                         | (4,066,485)<br>(6,712,884)              |  |
| Financing Activities                                                                                | (24,272,905)                              | (609,898)                      |                         | (24,882,803)                            |  |
| Operating Loss<br>Depreciation and Amortization Expense<br>Accounts Receivable, Net                 | (91,186,026)<br>16,829,977<br>3,631,162   | (72,145)<br>686,886<br>(4,843) |                         | (91,258,171)<br>17,516,863<br>3,626,319 |  |

#### NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION

The notes taken directly from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Foundation are as follows:

#### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of The Marshall University Foundation, Inc., its wholly owned for profit subsidiary, Marshall Services Corporation, and the supporting organizations of The Marshall University Foundation, Inc.: the Marshall University Real Estate Foundation, Inc. and the Marshall University Alumni Association. Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### NATURE OF ACTIVITIES

The Marshall University Foundation, Inc. ("Foundation") was established in January, 1947 as a non-profit, tax-exempt, educational corporation to solicit, receive, manage and administer gifts on behalf of Marshall University. It is a public charity under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Foundation receives the majority of its support and revenue from gifts, contributions, and return on investments.

The Marshall University Real Estate Foundation, Inc ("MUREF") was established in June, 2008 as a non-profit, tax-exempt educational corporation established to operate exclusively for the benefit of, to perform functions of, or to carry out the purpose of the Foundation. It is a public charity under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Real Estate Foundation receives the majority of its support and revenue from rental income and contributions.

Marshall Services Corporation was established in October, 2012 to enter into a joint venture called INTO Marshall, LLC to operate an international student center and provide marketing and student recruitment for the benefit of Marshall University. The Marshall Service Corporation has not received any income due to losses sustained by INTO Marshall, LLC. The Marshall Service Corporation entered into a Wind-Down Agreement in February, 2020 to effect an orderly wind-down of the INTO Marshall, LLC joint venture.

Marshall University Alumni Association is a public charity under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code dedicated to advancing the goals and objectives of the Marshall University Foundation, Inc. and Marshall University by coordinating and conducting activities among the alumni. The Alumni Association receives the majority of its support and revenue from gifts, contributions, and royalties.

#### PUBLIC SUPPORT AND REVENUE

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Foundation that is, in substance, unconditional. Unconditional promises to give due in the next year are recorded at their net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give due in subsequent years are recorded at the present value of their net realizable value, using risk-free interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises are received to discount the amounts. An allowance for uncollectible promises is provided based on management's evaluation of potential uncollectible promises receivable at year end.

Contributions that are not restricted by the donor are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions. Contributions that are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose of use restriction is accomplished, net assets are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the consolidated statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### GRANT REVENUE

Grant revenue is recognized when the resource provider makes a promise to give to the Foundation that is, in substance, unconditional. Conditional grant awards are recognized as revenue as the conditions of the resource provider are met. Conditional grant revenue received in advance of satisfying the resource providers' conditions is recorded as refundable advances. Grant revenue that is not restricted by the resource provider is recorded as increases in net assets without donor restrictions. Grant revenue that is restricted by the resource provider is resource provider is reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions.

## CONTRACT SERVICES REVENUE

Contract services revenue represents the amounts realized for goods and services rendered. Contract services revenue is recognized on the statement of activities as the performance obligation of delivering the goods or services are satisfied. Amounts are collected as the various activities associated with the revenue generation take place and the rate of payment is based on an agreed upon price.

#### ESTIMATES

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Foundation considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

#### INVESTMENTS

Investments are reported in the consolidated financial statements at fair value. The current year increase or decrease in fair value over book value is recognized currently in the consolidated statement of activities. The Foundation uses a number of valuation techniques to value its investments which are described in Note 18. The majority of the investment funds are pooled into three categories - Operating Pool, Project Pool and Endowment Pool. The total investment return consists of interest and dividend income, realized gains and losses, net of related investment expenses. Unrealized gains and losses are reported in the other income (loss) section of the consolidated statements of activities.

#### PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment purchased for use by the Foundation is capitalized at cost and property and equipment contributed to the Foundation for its use is capitalized at fair value at the date of the gift. Property and equipment are depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset which ranges from three to forty years using the straight-line method. Property and equipment purchased for Marshall University departments is expensed when received and immediately donated to the University by The Marshall University Foundation, Inc.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of donated works of art, musical instruments, and real property which do not meet the definition of a collection.

#### COLLECTIONS

The Foundation capitalizes collections. The Foundation received The Touma Museum of Medicine on behalf of the Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine ("JCESOM"). The collection is held for public exhibition, education and research in furtherance of public service rather than for financial gain; will be protected, kept unencumbered, cared for and preserved, and will be maintained intact. Even though items from the collection cannot be sold, any proceeds from unforeseen deaccession will be used for furtherance of the collection. The Touma Museum is managed by the JCESOM and is carried at the fair value at the date of contribution. New additions to the collection may be received by the Foundation if items are accepted by the JCESOM.

#### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ADVERTISING COSTS

Advertising costs totaling \$37,246 and \$14,003 for 2022 and 2021, respectively are charged to operations when incurred.

#### FUNCTIONAL ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES

The costs of program and supporting services activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statements of activities. The statements of functional expenses present the natural classification detail of expenses by function.

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivables are carried at their estimated collectible amounts. Accounts receivables are periodically evaluated for collectability based on payment experience, age of the receivable, and other specifics of the account. Once it is determined by management that the account will not be collectible, it is charged off as bad debt.

#### FUNDS HELD IN CUSTODY FOR OTHERS

The Foundation holds and invests funds for Marshall University under an agency agreement. The investments and other funds are reported as assets, while the corresponding liability is reported as funds held in custody for others.

#### NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In September 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-07, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Presentation and Disclosure by Not-for-Profit Entities for Contributed Nonfinancial Assets. The ASU amends presentation and disclosure requirements for contributed nonfinancial assets, without changing recognition and measurement principles. The guidance requires the Organization to recognize contributed nonfinancial assets separately from cash contributions or other financial assets in the statement of activities. The guidance also requires expanded disclosures relating to the categorization, utilization, valuation, and donor restrictions related to the contributed nonfinancial assets. The Organization adopted the provisions of ASU 2020-07 on July 1, 2021 as described in Note 25 – Contributions of Nonfinancial Assets.

#### NOTE 2 - FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIQUIDITY

As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, financial assets and liquid resources available within one year for general expenditures were as follows:

|                                     | 2022            | 2021            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Financial assets available          |                 |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents           | \$<br>5,309,420 | \$<br>6,916,847 |
| Unconditional promises to give, net | 3,983           | 5,707           |
| Other receivables                   | 153,196         | 106,290         |
| Total financial assets available    |                 |                 |
| within one year                     | \$<br>5,466,599 | \$<br>7,028,844 |
| -                                   |                 |                 |

In addition, as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Foundation had \$8,278,823 and \$9,060,004, respectively, of board-designated endowments that, with the board's approval, could be made available for operations.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 3 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2022 and 2021 are comprised of the following:

| Cash and overnight repurchase agreements<br>Short-term investments | \$<br>2022<br>20,640,195<br>10,467,338 | \$<br>2021<br>16,647,806<br>11,852,608 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| TOTAL                                                              | \$<br>31.107.533                       | \$<br>28,500,414                       |

#### NOTE 4 - INVESTMENTS

Investments as of June 30, 2022 and 2021 are summarized as follows:

|                                   | 2022<br>Fair<br><u>Value</u>                         | 2021<br>Fair<br><u>Value</u>                         |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed income<br>Equities<br>Other | \$<br>42,229,655<br>128,062,988<br><u>98,532,695</u> | \$<br>64,089,365<br>147,081,017<br><u>68,493,448</u> |
| TOTAL                             | \$<br>268,825,338                                    | \$<br>279,663,830                                    |

See Note 18 for further breakdown by each individual investment or group of investments that represent a significant concentration of market risk.

The following summarizes the investment return for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 inclusive of income on cash equivalents, perpetual trusts, and the investments described above:

|                           | 2022               | 2021              |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Investment Income:        |                    |                   |
| Interest and dividends    | \$<br>1,973,270    | \$1,101,498       |
| Realized gain             | 10,632,001         | 4,298,895         |
| Investment fees           | (660,063)          | <u>(576,033</u> ) |
| Net investment return     | \$<br>11,945,208   | \$<br>4,824,360   |
| Other Income (Loss):      |                    |                   |
| Unrealized (losses) gains | \$<br>(26.692.618) | \$<br>37.174.785  |

Gain or loss on sale of investments is determined by utilizing the average cost method.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 5 - NOTES PAYABLE

On November 14, 2012, Marshall Services Corporation entered a memorandum of understanding with the Marshall University Research Corporation to provide a \$300,000 loan to use for its initial capital contribution to INTO MARSHALL, LLC, a West Virginia limited liability company, and to defray the formation, start-up and initial administrative costs of Marshall Services Corporation.

Payments on the loan including interest on the outstanding balance at a rate of 5% per annum, compounded annually, were to be paid from any profits, distributions, dividends, or payments that Marshall Services Corporation received from INTO MARSHALL, LLC after the payment of any taxes and reasonable and customary operating and administrative expenses of Marshall Services Corporation. No interest or principal payments were made on the loan during the year ended June 30, 2021. The outstanding loan balance totaled \$300,000 at June 30, 2020. With the wind-down of INTO Marshall, LLC, no income or distributions from the joint venture are anticipated to fund the repayment of the loan. Therefore, Marshall Services Corporation that they will not seek repayment of the loan or any associated interest. This discharge of indebtedness resulted in a \$430,924 increase in other income on the statement of activities for the year ended June 30, 2021.

In April 2020, the Foundation applied for, and received, a SBA Paycheck Protection Program loan made available under the America CARES Act. The Foundation did elect to report the loan as a financial liability in accordance with FASB ASC470. The outstanding loan balance totaled \$376,000 at June 30, 2021. The Foundation did utilize the loan proceeds in accordance with the SBA requirements and the application for forgiveness of the debt was approved in September 2021. This discharge of indebtedness resulted in a \$376,000 increase in other income on the statement of activities for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Interest expense on notes payable charged to operations was \$0 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

## NOTE 6 - PROMISES TO GIVE

Unconditional promises to give at June 30, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

|                                           | 2022             | 2021             |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Receivable in less than one year          | \$<br>7,412,104  | \$<br>8,383,692  |
| Receivable in one to five years           | 7,465,009        | 7,797,262        |
| Receivable in more than five years        | 12,745,405       | 13,499,655       |
| Total unconditional promises to give      | 27,622,518       | 29,680,609       |
| Less discounts to net present value       | (1,854,879)      | (2,019,170)      |
| Less allowance for uncollectible promises | (4,395,116)      | (4,269,593)      |
| Net unconditional promises to give        | \$<br>21,372,523 | \$<br>23,391,846 |

Discount rates used on long-term promises to give ranged from 0.25% to 3.0% for fiscal years ending June 30, 2022 and 2021.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 7 - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The following is a summary of property and equipment on June 30, 2022 and 2021:

|                                | 2022          | 2021            |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Land                           | \$ 1,642,000  | \$<br>1,642,000 |
| Buildings                      | 10,823,230    | 10,823,230      |
| Equipment                      | 1,165,783     | 1,152,666       |
| Construction in Progress       | 3,480,364     | -0-             |
| -                              | 17,111,377    | 13,617,896      |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (4,509,033)   | (4,209,230)     |
| Property and equipment, net    | \$ 12.602.344 | \$<br>9.408.666 |

Depreciation expense charged to operations was \$304,660 and \$339,454 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 8 - CONTINGENT ASSETS

The Foundation is the beneficiary of various whole life insurance policies. Proceeds payable to the Foundation upon the demise of the insured parties totaled approximately \$1,858,983 and \$1,855,083 on June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 9 - INCOME TAXES

The Foundation is a tax-exempt organization under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The Foundation does, however, engage in some activities that are considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be unrelated business activities and therefore subject to unrelated business tax at the prevailing corporate rates. The Foundation's income tax expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$-0-.

The Foundation's subsidiary, Marshall Services Corporation, is a for-profit entity and, therefore, is subject to federal and state income taxation. The company files its own federal and state income tax returns. Marshall Services Corporation incurred a net loss in its operations for 2022 and 2021 and, therefore, no income tax expense (benefit) is recognized in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The supporting organization of the Foundation, the Marshall University Real Estate Foundation, Inc, is a tax-exempt organization under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The MUREF has not engaged in activities that are considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be unrelated business activities, and consequently has no activity subject to unrelated business tax at prevailing corporate rates. MUREF's income tax for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$0.

### NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 9 - INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

The supporting organization of the Foundation, the Marshall University Alumni Association is a tax-exempt organization under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The MUAA has not engaged in activities that are considered by the Internal Revenue Service to be unrelated business activities, and consequently has no activity subject to unrelated business tax at prevailing corporate rates. MUAA's income tax for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$0.

Management evaluates all of its material tax positions and they have determined there is no impact to the entity's consolidated financial statements related to uncertain tax positions. As a result, no amounts have been recognized or incurred, inclusive of penalties and interest, related to unrecognized tax benefits.

Management believes the Foundation, its subsidiary, and supporting organizations are no longer subject to income tax examinations for years prior to 2019.

#### NOTE 10 - CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITIES

As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Foundation had liabilities under irrevocable charitable gift annuities. The Foundation agrees to pay to the donors' quarterly annuity payments until the donors' deaths. Based on the donors' life expectancy and the IRS discount rate (3.6% at June 30, 2022), the present value of future liabilities expected to be paid by the Foundation to the beneficiaries totaled \$596,116 and \$645,448 as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Assets received under these split interest agreements are recognized at fair market value at the date of receipt. The assets have been deposited in the Foundation's regular cash and investment accounts. The difference between the fair value of the assets received and the present value of the future distributions to the donors is recorded as contribution revenue.

Contribution revenue net of change in valuation of charitable gift annuities totaled \$(48,702) and \$170,729 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 11 - CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS

The Foundation is named as the residual beneficiary of charitable remainder unitrusts. Under the terms of the unitrusts, a primary beneficiary receives annual distributions of a certain percentage of the net fair market value of the trust as of the first day of the taxable year. At the death of the primary beneficiary the Foundation receives all the principal and income of the trust. Because these unitrusts are administered by third-party trustees, the Foundation records this as a contribution receivable and contribution revenue for the present value of the future benefits expected to be received from the trusts. The present value is calculated based on IRS actuarial formulas based on the primary beneficiary's life expectancy utilizing a rate of 3.6% on June 30, 2022. On June 30, 2022 and 2021, the contribution receivable from the remainder trusts totaled \$450,454 and \$535,862 respectively.

Revenue net of change in valuation of charitable remainder trusts totaled \$(85,408) and \$73,097 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 12 - PERPETUAL TRUSTS HELD BY THIRD PARTIES

The Foundation is the beneficiary of numerous perpetual trusts. The assets of the perpetual trusts are held by third parties. The Foundation has an irrevocable right to receive the income earned from the trust assets in perpetuity.

The Foundation records its beneficial interest in the perpetual trust assets at fair market value with a corresponding entry to contribution revenue with donor restrictions. On June 30, 2022 and 2021, the beneficial interest in perpetual trusts totaled \$9,807,326 and \$11,288,933, respectively.

The change in the beneficial interest in perpetual trust assets is recorded in investment income with donor restrictions in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and totaled \$(1,481,607) and \$1,713,512 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 13 - NET ASSETS

Net assets with donor restrictions at June 30, 2022 and 2021 were comprised as follows:

| Periods after June 30,                   | 2022              | 2               | 2021   |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| Purpose restrictions                     |                   |                 |        |
| Academic assistance                      | \$<br>62,507,503  | \$ 60,9         | 46,798 |
| Student assistance                       | 14,136,549        | 11,7            | 13,828 |
| Fundraising                              | 150,062           | 2               | 41,781 |
| Management and General                   | 339,437           |                 | 6,836  |
| Held in perpetuity                       |                   |                 |        |
| Collection, Touma Museum                 | 1,494,273         | 1,4             | 94,273 |
| Perpetual and remainder trusts           | 10,257,780        | 11,8            | 24,795 |
| Endowments                               | 162,814,789       | 178,9           | 81,559 |
| Total net assets with donor restrictions | \$<br>251,700,393 | \$ <u>265,2</u> | 09,870 |

Net assets were released from donor restrictions during the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 by incurring expenses satisfying the purpose specified by donors as follows:

Purpose restrictions accomplished:

| r urpose restrictions accompusited. |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Academic assistance                 | \$ 5,906,400         | \$ 5,543,643         |
| Student assistance                  | 5,367,755            | 5,646,148            |
| Fundraising                         | 11,190               | 19,535               |
| Management and general              |                      | 9,500                |
| Total                               | \$ <u>11,285,345</u> | \$ <u>11,218,826</u> |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 13 - NET ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Net assets without donor restrictions on June 30, 2022 and 2021 were comprised as follows:

|                                             | 2022             | 2021             |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Board-designated endowments                 | \$<br>8,278,823  | \$<br>9,060,004  |
| Investment in property and equipment        | 9,118,902        | 9,404,797        |
| Undesignated                                | 1,458,527        | 1,338,445        |
| Total net assets without donor restrictions | \$<br>18,856,252 | \$<br>19,803,246 |

#### NOTE 14 - CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Foundation receives pledges from alumni as well as other individuals and companies. The pledges are unsecured. Unconditional promises to give are recorded net of an allowance for bad debts of \$4,395,116 and \$4,269,593 on June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The Foundation maintains substantially all its cash balances with six financial institutions. On June 30, 2022 and 2021, balances at these financial institutions exceeded the amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and collateralized by securities pledged by the respective financial institutions by \$17,553,518 and \$13,340,166 respectively.

#### NOTE 15 - RETIREMENT PLAN AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

#### Retirement Plan

The Foundation sponsors a defined contribution pension plan that covers all full-time employees and certain other employees. Full-time employees are eligible for participation on the first day of employment. Employees hired on a part-time, temporary or irregular basis for less than 1,000 hours a year are eligible for participation only if credited with 1,000 hours or more of service (including paid absence) during any 12-consecutive calendar month period commencing with his or her date of employment or any anniversary date, in which event he or she becomes an eligible employee as of the beginning of the 12-month period during which he or she was credited with at least 1,000 hours of service. Eligible employee does not include a person whose employment is incidental to his or her educational program.

Contributions to the plan are based on a percentage of salary as follows:

| Employer | <u>6</u> % |
|----------|------------|
| Employee | <u>6</u> % |

Pension expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 was \$125,149 and \$117,999, respectively.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 15 - RETIREMENT PLAN AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### Deferred Compensation

The Foundation has a deferred compensation agreement with a key employee under Section 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. During the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Foundation's contribution under the deferred compensation plan was \$7,500 for each year. The deferred compensation liability is included in accrued vacation, wages and deferred compensation and totaled \$201,293 and \$208,555 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### NOTE 16 - FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENSES

The costs of providing various programs and activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the consolidated statements of activities. The consolidated statements of functional expenses present the natural classification detail of expenses by function. The expenses are directly charged to the programs and supporting services benefited as follows: salaries and wages as well as the related employee benefits based on job descriptions of the employees; professional fees based on the types of services provided; computer expenses based on the department benefiting from the charge; travel based on the purpose of the travel expense; hospitality based on the nature of the activity; property and equipment related expenses based on the location and usage of the related asset; and program support based on the nature of the activity being funded.

#### NOTE 17 - DONATED SERVICES

The Foundation receives a significant number of donated services from unpaid volunteers who assist in fund raising activities. No amounts have been recognized in the consolidated statement of activities because the criteria for recognition under the Not-For-Profit Topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification have not been satisfied.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Foundation determines the fair values of its financial instruments based on the fair value hierarchy established by the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification which specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect the Foundation's market assumptions. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy based on these two types of inputs are as follows:

Level 1 - Valuation is based on quoted prices in an active market for identical assets and liabilities at the measurement date.

Level 2 - Valuation is based on observable inputs including quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in less active markets, and model-based valuation techniques for which significant assumptions can be derived primarily from or corroborated by observable data in the market.

Level 3 - Valuation is based on model-based techniques that use one or more significant inputs or assumptions that are unobservable in the market.

The hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available. When determining fair value measurements, the Foundation utilizes active and observable market prices for identical assets and liabilities whenever possible and classifies such items as Level 1. When identical assets and liabilities are not traded in active markets, the Foundation utilizes market observable data for similar assets and liabilities in an active market, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in less active markets, and model-based valuation techniques for which significant assumptions can be derived primarily from or corroborated by observable data in the market and classifies such items as Level 2. When observable data is not available, the Foundation uses alternative valuation techniques using unobservable inputs to determine a fair value and classifies such items as Level 3. Items valued using such internally generated valuation techniques are based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the valuation.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES - FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

## NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

| Fair values of assets meas                                  |              | ring basis at June<br>Quoted Prices In<br>Active Markets<br>For Identical<br><u>Assets (Level 1)</u> | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable | Si<br>Une | gnificant<br>observable |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| ACCETC                                                      |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| ASSETS<br>Contributions Receivable<br>From Remainder Trusts | \$ 450,454   | \$ 450,454                                                                                           | \$ -0-                             | \$        | -0-                     |
| Beneficial Interest In<br>Perpetual Trusts                  | 9,807,326    | 9,807,326                                                                                            | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Investments<br>Fixed Income                                 |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Commingled Domestic<br>Fixed*                               | 9,757,041    | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Commingled Global Fixed                                     |              | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Domestic Mutual Funds                                       | 15,426,619   | 15,426,619                                                                                           | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| International Mutual Fund                                   |              | 12,359,849                                                                                           | <u>-0-</u>                         |           | <u>-0-</u>              |
| Total Fixed Income                                          | 42,229,655   | 27,786,468                                                                                           | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
|                                                             |              |                                                                                                      | —                                  |           | —                       |
| Equities                                                    |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Publicly Traded Equity                                      | 42,402       | 42,402                                                                                               | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Domestic Mutual Funds                                       | 555,104      | 555,104                                                                                              | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| International Mutual Fund                                   | s 18,288,065 | 18,288,065                                                                                           | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Commingled Global                                           |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Equity*                                                     | 109,169,167  | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Other                                                       | 8,250        | 8,250                                                                                                | <u>-0-</u>                         |           | <u>-0-</u>              |
| Total Equities                                              | 128,062,988  | 18,893,821                                                                                           | <u>-0-</u>                         |           | -0-                     |
|                                                             |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Other                                                       | *            |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Commingled Hedge Funds<br>Commingled                        | * 39,810,061 | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Real Asset Fund*                                            | 9,478,948    | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Public Real Assets                                          | 78,442       | 78,442                                                                                               | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Private Capital                                             |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Commingled Private                                          |              |                                                                                                      |                                    |           |                         |
| Capital Fund*                                               | 19,347,175   | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Private Equity*                                             | 2,663,961    | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Private Infrastructure*                                     | 2,238,930    | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Private Real Estate*                                        | 12,000,007   | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Natural Resources*                                          | 10,676,273   | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Venture*                                                    | 2,201,147    | -0-                                                                                                  | -0-                                |           | -0-                     |
| Distressed Debt*                                            | 37,751       | -0-                                                                                                  | _0_                                |           | -0-                     |
| Total Other                                                 | 98,532,695   | 78,442                                                                                               | <u>-0-</u>                         |           | -0-                     |
| Total Assets                                                | 279.083.118  | \$ <u>57.016.511</u>                                                                                 | \$ <u>-0-</u>                      | \$        | <u>-0-</u>              |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

## NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

\* In accordance with Subtopic 820-10, certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in the table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the Statement of Financial Position.

Fair values of assets measured on a recurring basis on June 30, 2021 are as follows:

|                                            |             | Quoted Prices In<br>Active Markets<br>For Identical | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable | Significant<br>Unobservable |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                            | Fair Value  | Assets (Level 1)                                    | Inputs (Level 2                    | )Inputs (Level 3)           |
| ASSETS<br>Contributions Receivable         |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| From Remainder Trusts \$                   | 535,862     | \$ 535,862                                          | \$ -0-                             | \$ -0-                      |
| Beneficial Interest In<br>Perpetual Trusts | 11,288,933  | 11,288,933                                          | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Investments<br>Fixed Income                |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Commingled Global Fixed*                   | 30,869,498  | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Domestic Mutual Funds                      | 14,528,530  | 14,528,530                                          | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| International Mutual Funds                 | 18,691,337  | 18,691,337                                          | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Total Fixed Income                         | 64,089,365  | 33,219,867                                          | <u>-0-</u><br><u>-0-</u>           | <u>-0-</u><br><u>-0-</u>    |
| Equities                                   |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Publicly Traded Equity                     | 41,537      | 41,537                                              | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Domestic Mutual Funds                      | 686,523     | 686,523                                             | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| International Mutual Funds                 | 17,028,761  | 17,028,761                                          | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Commingled Global                          |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Equity*                                    | 129,315,946 | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Other                                      | 8,250       | 8,250                                               | <u>-0-</u><br>-0-                  | -0-                         |
| Total Equities                             | 147,081,017 | 17,765,071                                          | <u>-0-</u>                         | <u>-0-</u><br><u>-0-</u>    |
| Other                                      |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Commingled Hedge Funds*                    | 19,734,570  | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Commingled Real                            |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Asset Fund*                                | 7,340,560   | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Public Real Assets                         | 61,536      | 61,536                                              | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Private Capital                            |             |                                                     |                                    |                             |
| Commingled Private                         | 22 712 402  | •                                                   | ~                                  | •                           |
| Capital Fund*                              | 22,713,489  | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Private Equity*                            | 2,204,940   | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |
| Natural Resources*                         | 13,783,291  | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-<br>-0-                  |
| Venture*                                   | 2,597,207   | -0-                                                 | -0-                                | -0-                         |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

|                                 | Fair Value                            | Quoted Prices In<br>Active Markets<br>For Identical<br><u>Assets (Level 1)</u> | Other<br>Observable | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>)Inputs (Level 3) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Distressed Debt*<br>Total Other | \$ <u>57,855</u><br><u>68,493,448</u> | \$ <u>-0-</u><br><u>61,536</u>                                                 | \$ <u>-0-</u>       | \$ <u>-0-</u>                                    |
| Total Assets                    | \$ <u>291,488,625</u>                 | \$ <u>62,871,269</u>                                                           | \$ <u>-0-</u>       | \$ <u>-0-</u>                                    |

\* In accordance with Subtopic 820-10, certain investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in the table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the Statement of Financial Position.

Fair values of liabilities measured on a recurring basis at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

|                           |    |           | Act<br>F | ted Prices In<br>tive Markets<br>or Identical<br>Liabilities |     | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable | Un    | gnificant<br>observable |
|---------------------------|----|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
|                           | F  | air Value |          | (Level 1)                                                    | Int | outs (Level 2                      | )Inpu | ts (Level 3)            |
| LIABILITIES               |    |           |          |                                                              |     |                                    |       |                         |
| Annuity payment liability | \$ | 596,116   | - \$     | 596,116                                                      | \$  | -0-                                | \$    | -0-                     |
| Total Liabilities         | \$ | 596,116   | \$       | 596,116                                                      | \$  | -0-                                | \$    | -0-                     |

Fair values of liabilities measured on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

|                                                |                                      | Quoted Prices Ir<br>Active Markets |                                |                                |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                |                                      | For Identical<br>Liabilities       | Other<br>Observable            | Significant<br>Unobservable    |
| LIABILITIES                                    | Fair Value                           | (Level 1)                          | Inputs (Level 2                | )Inputs (Level 3)              |
| Annuity payment liability<br>Total Liabilities | \$ <u>645,44</u><br>\$ <u>645,44</u> |                                    | \$ <u>-0-</u><br>\$ <u>-0-</u> | \$ <u>-0-</u><br>\$ <u>-0-</u> |

The Foundation utilizes the services of independent third parties (banks and investment managers) to value their instruments on a recurring basis. The following describes the valuation methodologies used to measure different financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis:
## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)

### Contributions Receivable from Remainder Trusts

The Foundation uses quoted market prices of the underlying investments of contributions receivable from remainder trusts adjusted for the present value of the future benefits expected to be received utilizing IRS actuarial formulas and, therefore, they are included in Level 1. The quoted market prices are provided by an independent third-party bank. The underlying investments consist principally of cash equivalents, equities, fixed income, alternative assets, and mutual funds.

#### Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts

The Foundation uses quoted market prices of the underlying investments of beneficial interest in perpetual trusts and, therefore, they are included in Level 1. The quoted market prices are provided by independent third-party banks. The underlying investments consist principally of cash equivalents, equities, fixed income, alternative assets, diversified strategies, and mutual funds.

#### Investments

The Foundation uses quoted market prices in an active market when available. These investments consist principally of equities and fixed income securities and are included in Level 1. The quoted market prices are provided by independent third-party banks and brokers. The Foundation had no Level 2 or Level 3 investments on June 30, 2022 and 2021.

Additional disclosures for the Foundation's investments for which fair value is measured using the net asset value per share practical expedient, as required by ASC 820 including the liquidity terms and conditions of the External Funds, are included in Note 19 of the consolidated financial statements. The total fair value of the External Funds valued using the practical expedient that are not included in the fair value hierarchy table is \$222,066,607 and \$228,617,356 on June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively.

#### Annuity Payment Liability

The Foundation uses quoted market prices of the underlying investments of annuity payment liability adjusted for the present value of the expected future annuity payments utilizing IRS actuarial formulas and, therefore, they are included in Level 1. The quoted market prices are provided by an independent third-party bank. The underlying investments consist principally of cash equivalents, domestic and international mutual funds, and real estate investment trusts.

Fair values of assets measured on a nonrecurring basis on June 30, 2022 are as follows:

|              |    |           | Quoted Prices In<br>Active Markets |             |     | Significant<br>Other |         | gnificant   |
|--------------|----|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----|----------------------|---------|-------------|
|              |    |           | For                                | Identical   |     | Observable           | Uno     | bservable   |
|              | Fa | air Value | Asset                              | s (Level 1) | Inp | uts (Level 2)        | ) Input | s (Level 3) |
| ASSETS       |    |           |                                    |             |     |                      |         |             |
| Other assets | \$ | 16,525    | \$                                 | -0-         | \$  | 16,525               | \$      | -0-         |
| Collections  | 1  | 1,494,273 |                                    | -0-         |     | 1,494,273            |         | -0-         |
| Total assets | \$ | 1.510.798 | \$                                 | -0-         | \$  | 1.510.798            | \$      | -0-         |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 19 - ASSETS MEASURED AT NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (CONTINUED)

<u>Commingled Global Fixed Income</u>: This class includes investments in commingled funds that invest in foreign and domestic debt and structured asset classes, including exposure to convertible securities, debt instruments, US Obligations, and asset-backed securities. These funds attempt to meet or exceed the Barclays U.S Aggregate Bond Index. External Funds that are not private equity in nature provide liquidity on varying schedules. Certain funds have an initial lock-up period ranging from three to four years and provide quarterly liquidity thereafter with a 90-day notice.

<u>Commingled Global Equity</u>: This class includes investments in commingled funds that invest primarily in U.S. or foreign equities, and which attempt to meet or exceed the return of specific equity indices, including the MSCI All Country World Total Return Net Index (ACWI) in the aggregate. External Funds that are not private equity in nature provide liquidity on varying schedules. Certain funds provide liquidity on a weekly or monthly basis with a 5-day notice. The balance of the External Funds that are not private equity are available daily with a one-day notice.

<u>Commingled Hedge Funds</u>: This class includes investments in hedge funds that expand the universe of potential investment approaches available by employing a variety of strategies and techniques within and across various asset classes. The primary objective for these funds is to produce attractive returns with moderate to low correlations to equity and credit markets, to generate fixed income like volatility, and to be opportunistic during periods of market duress. The objective is pursued by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to, equity long/short, event driven, relative value, directional, macro, and quantitative methods. External Funds that are not private equity in nature provide liquidity on varying schedules. Certain funds provide monthly liquidity with a one-day notice, some with a 5-day notice, some with a 30-day notice. The balance of the External Funds that are not private equity are available daily with a one-day notice.

Certain External Funds include private equity investments ("PE Funds") which are illiquid in nature and typically cannot be redeemed. Commitments to PE Funds are typically funded through capital calls. The following table provides details about the inception, commitment, and uncalled portion of the commitments to these illiquid PE Funds.

|                            |             |               | Uncalled     |            |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Asset Class                | Inception   | Commitment    | Commitment   | Redemption |
| Commingled Real Assets     | 2014, 2016  | \$ 11,000,000 | \$ 5,841,897 | Illiquid   |
| Commingled Private Capital | 2013, 2015, |               |              |            |
|                            | 2016, 2018  | 22,500,000    | 14,308,704   | Illiquid   |
| Private Equity             | 2007, 2010, |               |              |            |
|                            | 2011, 2020  | 5,300,000     | 1,225,999    | Illiquid   |
| Private Infrastructure     | 2020        | 5,600,000     | 3,361,070    | Illiquid   |
| Private Real Estate        | 2016        | 12,000,000    | -0-          | Illiquid   |
| Natural Resources          | 2008        | 1,000,000     | 15,000       | Illiquid   |
| Venture                    | 2007, 2010  | 1,800,000     | 54,000       | Illiquid   |
| Distressed Debt            | 2006, 2008  | 2,500,000     | 382,100      | Illiquid   |
|                            |             |               |              |            |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 19 - ASSETS MEASURED AT NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (CONTINUED)

<u>Commingled Real Assets</u>: This class includes investments in commingled funds that invest primarily in illiquid real assets with the objective of providing an inflation hedge, diversification in assets with low or negative correlation to other assets, and attractive risk adjusted returns. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to real estate, energy, infrastructure, credit strategies, and asset backed securities. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, estimated at June 30, 2022 to be over the next 1 to 8 years.

<u>Commingled Private Capital</u>: This class includes investments in commingled funds that invest primarily in illiquid private capital with the objective of providing enhanced returns, diversification through investments with low correlations to other assets, and access to private companies. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to buyouts, growth equity, venture capital, and opportunistic credit. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, estimated at June 30, 2022 to be over the next 1 to 9 years.

<u>Private Equity</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in a diversified group of both U.S. and foreign private equity investments with the objective of providing enhanced returns, diversification through investments with low correlations to other assets, and access to private companies. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to equity securities, warrants, and other options that are not generally actively traded. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, estimated at June 30, 2022 to be over the next 1 to 9 years.

<u>Private Infrastructure</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in investments in core infrastructure in developed OECD countries with low volatility and strong downside protection. Redemptions are limited during a three year hard-lock up period, at a 5% early redemption penalty for a three-year soft lock-up period, and are available quarterly thereafter.

<u>Private Real Estate</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in a diversified group of core U.S. real estate investments with the objective of achieving current income, capital appreciation, or both. Redemptions may be requested quarterly, but are subject to cash available in the investment fund, and in a manner consistent with REIT rules and principles of prudent management.

# NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

## NOTE 19 - ASSETS MEASURED AT NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE (CONTINUED)

<u>Natural Resources</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in natural gas and oil, power, and other natural resource opportunities with the objective of providing long-term capital appreciation and superior risk-adjusted returns. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to equity securities, and property acquisition that are not generally actively traded. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, as these assets are in liquidation.

<u>Venture Capital</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in emerging growth companies with the objective of obtaining long-term growth capital and superior risk-adjusted returns. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to early-stage information technology, and late stage healthcare technology that are not generally actively traded. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, estimated at June 30, 2022 to be over the next 1 to 2 years.

<u>Distressed Debt</u>: This class includes investments in funds that invest primarily in a diverse set of debt investments across the U.S. and globally with the objective of providing enhanced returns in a variety of credit environments. This class achieves its objective by allocating to external portfolio managers selected for expertise in one or more investment strategies which may include, but are not limited to restructured debt, stressed debt, distressed debt, "special situation" and mezzanine debt. There is no provision for redemption during the life of these funds. Distributions from each fund will be received as the underlying investments of the fund are liquidated, estimated at June 30, 2022 to be over the next 1 to 5 years.

### NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS

The Marshall University Foundation, Inc.'s endowment consists of approximately 1,139 funds established for the benefit of the students of Marshall University through both scholarship assistance and supplemental support of various university departments and endeavors. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments. As required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Directors to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

# NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

## NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS (CONTINUED)

## Endowment Net Asset Composition by Type of Fund as of June 30, 2022

|                                                         | Without Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> |                    | With Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> |                    | Total          |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Donor-restricted<br>endowment funds<br>Board designated | \$                                   | -0-                | \$                                | 177,237,929        | \$ 177,237,929 |  |
| Board-designated<br>endowment funds<br>Total funds      |                                      | 278,823<br>278,823 | \$                                | -0-<br>177.237.929 | \$ 185.516.752 |  |

### Endowment Net Asset Composition by Type of Fund as of June 30, 2021

|                                                         |                             | Without Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> |    | With Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> | <u>Total</u>                              |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|
| Donor-restricted<br>endowment funds<br>Board-designated | \$                          | -0-                                  | \$ | 183,236,754                       | \$ 183,236,754                            |  |
| endowment funds<br>Total funds                          | <u>9.(</u><br>\$ <u>9.(</u> | 060,004<br>060,004                   | \$ | <u>-0-</u><br><u>183,236,754</u>  | <u>9,060,004</u><br>\$ <u>192,296,758</u> |  |

## Changes in Endowment Net Assets for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

| <b>F</b> 1              | Without Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> | With Donor<br>Restrictions | Total          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Endowment net assets,   | \$ 9.060.004                         | \$ 183,236,754             | \$ 192,296,758 |
| beginning of year       | \$ 9,000,004                         | \$ 165,250,754             | \$ 192,290,758 |
| Investment return:      |                                      |                            |                |
| Investment income       | 58,073                               | 1,233,818                  | 1,291,891      |
| Fees                    | (21,439)                             | (453,854)                  | (475,293)      |
| Realized & unrealized   |                                      |                            |                |
| gain (loss)             | ( <u>573,824)</u>                    | (12,412,698)               | (12,986,522)   |
| Total investment return | <u>(537,190)</u>                     | (11,632,734)               | (12,169,924)   |

# NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

# NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS (CONTINUED)

|                                                            |    | thout Donor<br>Restrictions | With Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u> | Total                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Contributions                                              | \$ | 222,711                     | \$ 14,895,616                     | \$ 15,118,327         |
| Appropriation of<br>endowment assets<br>for expenditure    |    | (466,702)                   | (9,261,707)                       | (9,728,409)           |
| Other changes:<br>Transfers in endowment<br>classification | -  | -0-                         |                                   |                       |
| Endowment net assets,<br>end of year                       | \$ | 8,278,823                   | \$ <u>177,237,929</u>             | \$ <u>185,516,752</u> |

## Changes in Endowment Net Assets for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

| Endowment net assets,                                                                   |    | Vithout Donor<br>Restrictions          | \$ | With Donor<br><u>Restrictions</u>         | \$ | <u>Total</u>                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------|
| beginning of year                                                                       | э  | 7,092,023                              | Ф  | 127,805,707                               | э  | 134,897,730                               |
| Investment return:<br>Investment income<br>Fees<br>Realized & unrealized<br>gain (loss) |    | 31,899<br>(19,900)<br><u>1,927,602</u> |    | 588,508<br>(377,302)<br><u>36,409,321</u> |    | 620,407<br>(397,202)<br><u>38,336,923</u> |
| Total investment<br>return                                                              |    | <u>1,939,601</u>                       |    | <u>36,620,527</u>                         |    | <u>38,560,128</u>                         |
| Contributions                                                                           |    | 523,174                                |    | 26,067,805                                |    | 26,590,979                                |
| Appropriation of<br>endowment assets<br>for expenditure                                 |    | (494,794)                              |    | (7,257,285)                               |    | (7,752,079)                               |
| Other changes:<br>Transfers in endowment<br>classification                              | t  |                                        |    |                                           |    |                                           |
| Endowment net assets,<br>end of year                                                    | \$ | <u>9.060.004</u>                       | \$ | 183.236.754                               | \$ | 192.296.758                               |

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### Funds with Deficiencies

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the donor requires the Organization to retain as a fund of perpetual duration (underwater endowments). We have interpreted UPMIFA to permit spending from underwater endowments in accordance with prudent measures required under law. On June 30,2022, ninety-four funds with original gift values of \$28,000,976, fair values of \$27,438,905 and deficiencies of \$562,071 were reported in net assets with donor restrictions. On June 30, 2021, there were no deficiencies to report in net assets with donor restrictions.

#### Interpretation of Relevant Law

The state in which the Foundation operates, the State of West Virginia, has enacted the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The Board of Directors have interpreted this law as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the date of the donorrestricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Foundation classified as net assets with donor restrictions (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. Also included in net assets with donor restrictions are deficiencies associated with funds where the value of the fund has fallen below the original value of the gift. In accordance with the law, the Foundation considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

- The duration and preservation of the endowment fund
- The purpose of the Foundation and the endowment fund
- General economic conditions
- The possible effect of inflation or deflation
  The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- Other resources of the Foundation, and
- The investment policy of the Foundation

### Objective of the Endowment

The objective of the Endowment is to ensure that the future growth of the endowment is sufficient to offset normal inflation plus reasonable spending, thereby preserving the constant dollar value and purchasing power of the endowment. This will be accomplished through a carefully planned and executed long-term investment program. The objective of the investment program is to enhance the Endowment's long-term viability by maximizing the value of the Endowment with a prudent level of risk.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS (CONTINUED)

### Performance Goals

On an annualized, net-of-fees basis, the return of the Endowment over the long term (at least a full market cycle) will be expected to:

- Equal or exceed the spending rate plus inflation over a market cycle; and,
- Equal or exceed the average return of appropriate capital market indices weighed by the asset allocation target percentages over rolling five-year periods; and,
- Equal or exceed the average return of a universe of similarly sized Endowment Funds as reported in a published study (NACUBO-TIAA Study of Endowments).

Performance goals are based upon a long-term investment horizon; therefore, interim fluctuations should be viewed with appropriate perspective.

#### Investment Philosophy

The Endowment has a long-term investment horizon and allocates its assets accordingly. It is recognized that a strategic long-run asset allocation plan implemented in a consistent and disciplined manner will be the major determinate of the Endowment's investment performance.

The assets will be managed on a total return basis. While the Endowment recognizes the importance of preservation of capital, it also adheres to the principle that varying degrees of investment risk are generally rewarded with compensating returns. It is not a breach of fiduciary responsibility to pursue riskier investment strategies if such strategies are in the participant's best interest on a risk-adjusted basis.

Risk management of the investment program is focused on understanding both the investment and operational risks to which the Endowment is exposed. The objective is to minimize risks and require appropriate compensation for investment risks which the Endowment is willing to accept.

### Investment Program Policy

It is the policy of the investment program to invest according to an asset allocation strategy that is designed to meet the goals of the Endowment Investment Objective. The strategy will be based on a number of factors, including:

- The relationship between current and projected assets of the Endowment and its spending requirements
- The maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet spending payments
- Historical and expected long-term capital market risk and return behaviors

The policy provides for diversification of assets in an effort to maximize the investment return and manage the risk of the Endowment consistent with the market conditions. Asset allocation modeling will assist in identifying asset classes the Endowment will use and the percentages each class represents in the total fund.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 20 - ENDOWMENTS (CONTINUED)

### Investment Program Strategy

As a result of the above policy, the Investment Committee of the Foundation has adopted the following asset allocation targets and ranges:

| Asset Class                | Minimum<br>Weight | Target<br>Weight | Maximum<br><u>Weight</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Growth Assets              | 45%               | 65%              | 85%                      |
| Credit Assets              | 0%                | 0%               | 6%                       |
| Inflation Sensitive Assets | 10%               | 20%              | 30%                      |
| Risk Mitigation Assets     | 5%                | 15%              | 25%                      |

The Endowment seeks to attain an annual average total return over a full market cycle (typically 5-7 years) in excess of a policy benchmark that is composed of a blend of two broad-based indices:

70% weight of the MSCI All Country World Return Net Index from Morgan Stanley Capital International (the "MSCI ACWI"); and

30% weight of the Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index (the "Barclays Global Agg").

Management implemented the asset allocation policy through the use of qualified external professional investment managers. The external investment managers have full discretion and authority for determining investment strategy, security selection and timing subject to the Policy guidelines and any other guidelines specific to their portfolio.

### Spending Policy

Balancing the investment of endowments for Intergenerational Equity with the current programmatic needs supported by the endowments, The Marshall University Foundation, Inc.'s spending policy is designed to comply with the provisions of the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA") as adopted by the WV legislature in June 2008.

UPMIFA provides for the prudent management of endowments for both investment and spending. Unless stated otherwise in the gift instrument, the assets in an endowment fund are donor-restricted assets until appropriated for expenditure by the Foundation.

The spending allocation for the endowment pool is applied ratably to the underlying funds in the endowment pool. The spending allocation is calculated for the total endowment pool based on the following formula:

- The twelve-quarter moving average of the market value of the endowment times 4 percent (4%),
- Measured with the quarter ending September 30 for the following fiscal year.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 21 - EQUITY INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE

Marshall Services Corporation owns a 50% interest in INTO MARSHALL, LLC. The investment is accounted for under the equity method of accounting, whereby the initial investment of \$250,000 is adjusted for profit or loss and distributions. The equity investment is carried at \$0 on June 30, 2022 and 2021 as the joint venture's accumulated losses are in excess of the initial capital contribution. Marshall Services Corporation does not anticipate any income or distributions from the wind-down of the joint venture and anticipates completing the wind-down during the 2023 fiscal year.

## NOTE 22 - FUNDS HELD IN CUSTODY FOR OTHERS

The Foundation invests funds for Marshall University. These investments are held in an agency relationship; therefore, assets and liabilities are always equal, and no net assets are reported. The liability for agency investments was \$ 72,940,794 and \$78,484,143 on June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively.

### NOTE 23 - LEASES

In October 2011, the MUREF entered into a rental agreement with Marshall University to lease space in the Art Warehouse for university operations. The MUREF received rent of \$9,565 per month for the period from October 1, 2011 through October 1, 2020. The lease was classified as an operating lease.

Ownership of the property was transferred to Marshall University during the year end June 30, 2021, resulting in a \$1,937,500 program expense on the statement of operations.

In December 2021, the MUREF entered into a ground lease with Marshall University for one dollar for the purpose of developing, financing, constructing, furnishing, and equipping a threestory educational facility to house the Marshall University College of Business.

The MUREF also entered into a master lease agreement with Marshall University in December 2021 for the use of the facility once completed. Base rent payments of \$3,350 monthly will be received beginning February 1, 2022. The University is also providing first-tier funding to cover development and construction costs. Once other funding is exhausted, the MUREF will begin drawing on a line of credit to cover the remaining costs of the project. Beginning December 15, 2022, the University will begin paying annual loan base rental installments of \$1,000,000 to cover the repayment of the debt. The term of this lease is 30 years from the date of completion but is subject to early termination.

Rental revenue for years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$16,750 and \$28,695, respectively.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

## NOTE 24 - REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The composition of the Organization's revenue from contracts with customers based on lines of business for the year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

| Line of Business                   | <u>2022</u>         | <u>2021</u>   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Department Promotion & Fundraising | \$ 69,049           | \$<br>44,573  |
| Educational Assistance             | 329,938             | 93,654        |
| Registration                       | 28,668              | 7,262         |
| Development Services               | 483,000             | 419,432       |
| Rental of Facilities               | 55,712              | 39,475        |
| Sponsorship                        | 59,900              | 50,340        |
| Royalties                          | 17,121              | 175,630       |
| Miscellaneous                      | 28,465              | 25,949        |
| Total                              | \$ <u>1,071,853</u> | \$<br>856,315 |

Revenue from contracts with customers is reported at the amount that reflects the consideration to which the Organization is entitled to in exchange for goods and services provided, in large part, by the departments and activities of Marshall University. These goods and services include tickets and merchandise purchased by patrons at events held to promote and fundraise for specific University departments. Individuals and organizations pay registration fees to participate in study abroad opportunities and tournaments sponsored by University departments. Service revenue also includes consideration from Marshall University to cover a portion of the costs for development services provided by the Organization. Sponsorship opportunities are made available to outside constituents, such as local boards of education, for activities, such as educational training, provided by University departments. Royalties are received from the sale of books and manuals associated with University staff as well as partnerships of the Alumni Association with corporations who wish to use their name and member base in the furtherance of their business practices.

Performance obligations are determined based on the nature of the service or good provided. Revenues are recognized at a point in time when the service is provided or the good is delivered. Consideration to which the Organization is entitled is generally collected concurrently with the revenue recognition with the exception of amounts collected from the University for development services.

The Organization has determined that the nature, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the varying nature, timing and frequency of activities and services offered.

Accounts receivable from contracts with customers are presented in the Organization's statements of financial position as other receivables. No receivable amounts are considered to be uncollectible.

## NOTE 27 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – FOUNDATION (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 25 - CONTRIBUTION OF NONFINANCIAL ASSETS

The Foundation receives donations of items to be utilized, as required by the donors, by various departments at Marshall University. These assets are transferred to the University as soon as received. The contributions are recorded at fair market value of the nonfinancial assets. Items with a value greater than \$5,000 require a certified appraisal. Contributions of nonfinancial assets that were transferred to the University totaled \$54,570 and \$26,056 during the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

For the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, the Marshall Real Estate Foundation, Inc. has recorded contribution income from the donations of real estate of \$165,000 and \$99,077, respectively. The donated nonfinancial assets were valued at fair market value based on certified real estate appraisals and were liquidated with proceeds being used in accordance with the donors' restrictions.

### NOTE 26 - COMMITMENTS

On December 28, 2021, the Marshall Real Estate Foundation, Inc. entered into a development agreement with FP Marshall, LLC for the construction of a College of Business building on property owned by Marshall University but held by MUREF under a ground lease agreement. This agreement will terminate with the completion of the project and certificate of occupancy of the COB. The project is scheduled to be completed in December 2023 and expected to cost approximately \$42.6 million. As of June 30, 2022 total costs incurred on the building were \$5,190,045, including pre-lease costs of \$1,709,681 and construction in progress of \$3,480,364.

In April 2022, the Marshall Real Estate Foundation, Inc. entered into a promissory note with United Bank to provide a \$12,500,000 line of credit to finance the remaining costs of the construction of the college of business building once all additional funding has been exhausted. Interest only payments are required for two years beginning December 15, 2022. Annual payments of principal and interest in the amount of \$1,000,000 are due beginning on December 15, 2024 and continuing each year thereafter. All unpaid principal and interest are due and payable on April 15, 2041. The debt may be prepaid, in full or in part, at any time, without penalty. At June 30, 2022, no amount had been drawn on this line of credit.

### NOTE 27 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has reviewed events occurring subsequent to June 30, 2022 through September 30, 2022 (the date the financial statements were available to be issued) for possible adjustment to, or disclosure in, the accompanying financial statements as required by the Subsequent Events Topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification.

## NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL

The notes taken directly from the audited consolidated financial statements of Provident Marshall are as follows:

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

<u>Nature of Operations</u>: Provident Group - Marshall Properties, L.L.C. (Company), a West Virginia limited liability company, was created on June 4, 2010, by its sole member, Provident Resources Group, Inc. (Provident), a Georgia nonprofit corporation and organization exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Code), as amended as a charitable organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. The Company was created to own, operate and maintain a 417-unit, 810 bed student housing facility and a 123,850 square foot student recreation/wellness center located on the campus of Marshall University (University), located in Huntington, West Virginia (Project). On July 30, 2010, the Company purchased the facilities and commenced rental operations on that date.

<u>Mission</u>: Provident and the Company promote and advance education through various means, including, without limitation, the development, construction, acquisition, ownership, management, maintenance, operation and disposition of facilities of various types, including, but not limited to, educational, research and student housing facilities and through the provision of development, enrichment, counseling, tutoring and other services and activities, so as to assist colleges and universities in fulfilling their educational mission.

Basis of Accounting: The financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

<u>Use of Estimates</u>: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

<u>Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Assets Held by Trustee</u>: Cash and cash equivalents consist of bank deposits in accounts that are federally insured up to \$250,000 per financial institution. Additionally, for purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company has not incurred any losses from the deposits.

In accordance with the loan agreement and trust indenture, the Company is required to fund monthly amounts into reserve accounts for debt service, and repair and replacements, which are held by the trustee. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, such balances consisted of cash and cash equivalents. Such funds may be released, as approved by the trustee, as needed, by the Company for construction, major repairs and betterments. Assets required to fund the current portion of such payments are included in current assets.

Cash, cash equivalents, and assets held by trustee reported within the balance sheets sum to the total of the same such amounts as shown in the statements of cash flows.

<u>Accounts Receivable</u>: Accounts receivable are stated at the amount billed to tenants and others. Charges are ordinarily due on the first day of the semester. Charges that are past due more than one semester are considered delinquent. The Company does not accrue interest on any of its accounts receivable.

<u>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts</u>: The allowance for doubtful accounts is determined by management based on the Company's historical losses, specific circumstances, and general economic conditions. Periodically, management reviews accounts receivable and adjusts the allowance based on current circumstances and charges off uncollectible receivables when all attempts to collect have failed.

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

<u>Property and Equipment</u>: Property and equipment are stated at cost on the date of acquisition. Additions and improvements are capitalized; expenditures for routine maintenance are charged to operations. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets on the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Buildings                           | 29 years     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Building improvements and equipment | 3 - 25 years |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment  | 2 - 20 years |

Long-lived assets, such as buildings, improvements, and equipment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of would be separately presented in the balance sheet and reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell and are no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposed group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the balance sheets. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, management has concluded that they are unaware of any impairments to be recorded.

<u>Ground Lease</u>: On July 30, 2010, the Company assumed a 40-year ground lease dated October 1, 2007 with the Board of Governors of the University, on behalf of the University. The ground lease agreement requires the Company to pay rent of \$1 annually along with additional rent, as outlined in the ground lease. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, no additional rent payment was due.

As stipulated in the ground lease agreement, the University acts as an agent for the Company to provide its best effort to market and make available the facilities of the Company to its students. Per the management agreement, the University and submanager are responsible for billing students and remitting receipts to the Company. In accordance with the provisions of the ground lease agreement, the University is required to provide support for lost revenues from allowing certain full-time students to forgo mandatory student center fees. In accordance with this provision, such amounts from the University totaled \$0 and \$1,008,957 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and are recorded as membership fees in the statements of operations.

<u>Unamortized Deferred Financing Costs</u>: Deferred financing costs incurred pursuant to issuance of the taxexempt revenue bonds payable are being amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the debt.

<u>Derivatives</u>: The Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement as part of its interest rate risk management strategy, not for speculation. Although the Company believes the derivative would qualify as a hedge, it has elected for simplicity to report the instrument as a freestanding derivative. As a result, gains and losses are recognized in current earnings (see Notes 3 and 6).

The derivative is separated into current and non-current assets or liabilities based on its expected cash flows. Cash inflows expected within one year, including derivative assets that the Company intends to settle, are reported as current assets. Cash inflows expected beyond one year are reported as non-current assets. Cash outflows expected within one year, including derivative liabilities in which the counterparty has the contractual right to settle, are reported as current liabilities. Cash outflows expected beyond one year are reported beyond one year are reported as non-current liabilities.

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

<u>Revenue Recognition</u>: Rental, membership fees, and other revenue are reported at the amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for providing tenant occupancy and access to the wellness center. These amounts are due from tenants and members. Generally, the Company bills the tenants and members at the beginning of the academic period in advance of providing services. These amounts are due from tenants generally prior to the tenant receiving access to their assigned room or from members prior to members receiving access to the wellness center. Revenue is recognized as performance obligations are satisfied. Amounts received in advance of providing services is recognized as deferred revenue. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, the amount of deferred revenue was \$365,054 and \$388,511, respectively, and is recorded in other current liabilities.

Performance obligations are determined based on the nature of the services provided by the Company. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied over time is recognized based on actual time incurred in relation to total expected period of occupancy and use of facilities. The Company believes that this method provides a faithful depiction of the transfer of services over the term of the performance obligation based on the inputs needed to satisfy the obligation. Generally, performance obligations satisfied over time relate to tenant occupancy and use of facilities.

The Company measures the performance obligation throughout the residency agreement term and contract term based on the member agreements. Revenue for performance obligations satisfied at a point in time, which is immaterial, is recognized when goods or services are provided.

The Company determines the transaction price based on standard charges for goods and services provided to eligible tenants and members, which are fixed per the terms of the residence agreements. All tenant service revenues are from eligible tenants and all wellness center service revenues are from members.

Income Taxes: The net income or loss of the Company, a disregarded entity for federal income tax purposes, is reported by its sole member, Provident. Accordingly, no provision or benefit for federal income taxes is included in the accompanying financial statements.

U.S. GAAP prescribes recognition thresholds and measurement attributes for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Tax benefits will be recognized only if the tax position is more likely than not sustained in a tax examination, with a tax examination being presumed to occur. The amount recognized will be the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the more-likely-than-not test, no tax benefit will be recorded. Management has concluded that they are unaware of any tax benefits or liabilities to be recognized at June 30, 2022 and 2021.

The Company is not subject to examination by U.S. federal taxing authorities for years before 2019 and for all state income taxes before 2019. The Company does not expect the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits to significantly change in the next 12 months.

The Company would recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest and income tax expense, respectively. The Company has no amounts accrued for interest or penalties as of June 30, 2022 and 2021.

<u>COVID-19 Risk Factors</u>: On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization made the assessment that COVID-19 was a global health pandemic. Measures taken by federal, state, and local officials to contain the spread of the virus, including travel bans, quarantines, social distancing, and closures of non-essential services have triggered significant disruptions to businesses, resulting in an economic slowdown.

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The outbreak of COVID-19 has caused disruption in operations for institutions of higher education. In an effort to minimize the spread of COVID-19 on its campus, the University, in March 2020, suspended all in person instruction and transitioned to online instruction for the remainder of the spring and summer term. For the fall 2020 and spring 2021 semesters, the University implemented a hybrid delivery system, utilizing online and in-person instruction. Classes for fall 2021 returned to full capacity and a normal schedule, with most classes delivered in person in a face-to-face format. All the University's residence halls are open for the fall 2021 semester. The 2023 academic period enrollment and occupancy levels have increased above previous COVID-19 levels.

<u>Subsequent Events</u>: Management has performed an analysis of the activities and transactions subsequent to June 30, 2022, to determine the need for any adjustments to and/or disclosures within the audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022. Management has performed their analysis of subsequent events through September 27, 2022, the date the financial statements were issued.

### NOTE 2 - REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE

|                                                                                                                                                           | Fixed/<br>Variable<br><u>Rate</u> | Fiscal<br>Year<br><u>Maturity</u> | Interest<br><u>Rate</u>            | 2022                     | 2021                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cabell County Series 2010A senior tax-<br>exempt revenue bonds payable secured<br>by a \$80,918,562 of letter credit set to<br>expire on January 30, 2023 | Variable<br>(LIBOR x<br>70%)      | July 1,<br>2039                   | 0.84% and<br>0.06%<br>respectively | \$ 75,285,000            | \$ 76,480,000            |
| Cabell County Series 2010B subordinate<br>tax-exempt revenue bonds payable                                                                                | Fixed                             | July 1,<br>2039                   | 7.50%                              | 8,736,000<br>84,021,000  | 8,736,000                |
| Unamortized discount on Series 2010A<br>bonds underlying the bonds payable                                                                                |                                   |                                   |                                    | (194,953)                | (212,632)                |
| Unamortized deferred financing costs                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                   |                                    | (470,392)                | (512,878)                |
| Less current maturities                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                   |                                    | 83,355,655<br>75,508,000 | 84,490,490<br>76,673,000 |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                   |                                    | \$ 7,847,655             | \$ 7,817,490             |

The bonds are collateralized by the letter of credit, which is collateralized by all the assets of the Company.

## NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 2 - REVENUE BONDS PAYABLE (Continued)

Aggregate annual maturities of the revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2022, are as follows:

| 2023       | \$<br>75,508,000 |
|------------|------------------|
| 2024       | 238,000          |
| 2025       | 257,000          |
| 2026       | 277,000          |
| 2027       | 298,000          |
| Thereafter | <br>7,443,000    |
|            |                  |
|            | \$<br>84,021,000 |

Because the letter of credit is set to expire in January 30, 2023, the Series A senior bonds have been classified as a current liability.

Principal and interest on the Series 2010B bonds are payable solely out of available surplus cash in accordance with the trust indenture. The Series 2010A and Series 2010B bonds are subject to certain mandatory and optional redemption and tender provisions as stated in the trust indenture. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, Series 2010A bonds are still outstanding, therefore such provisions are not applicable to the Series 2010B bonds. Since the bonds are subject to optional tender by the owners in accordance with the trust indenture, any tendered bonds are remarketed by the Remarketing Agent pursuant to the trust indenture and the Remarketing Agreement. In the event the Remarketing Agent is unable to remarket the bonds, they become demand obligations and require immediate repayment.

Pursuant to the loan agreement, reimbursement agreement and its related letter of credit, trust indenture and ground lease, the Company is subject to certain financial covenants, reporting covenants, and other requirements. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, management believes the Company was not in compliance with the debt service coverage ratio covenant. This constitutes an event of default based on the terms of the Reimbursement Agreement. However, the Company obtained a waiver from the bank to waive the debt service coverage ratio covenant for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Subsequent to the issuance of the audited financial statement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company obtained the waiver from the bank to waive the debt service coverage ratio covenant for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company obtained the waiver from the bank to waive the debt service coverage ratio covenant for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the Company obtained the waiver from the bank to waive the debt service coverage ratio covenant for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. See Note 7 for management's plan for continuing operations.

### NOTE 3 - DERIVATIVES

In connection with the issuance of the senior variable rate tax-exempt revenue bonds, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch (Counterparty).

Interest Rate Swap Not Designated as a Hedge: Summary information about the interest rate swap not designated as a hedge as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, is as follows:

|                                              | 2022             | 2021             |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Notional amounts                             | \$<br>75,285,000 | \$<br>76,480,000 |
| Weighted average pay rates (fixed)           | 3.728%           | 3.728%           |
| Weighted average receive rates (LIBOR x 70%) | 0.231%           | 0.092%           |
| Weighted average maturity                    | 6 years          | 7 years          |

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 3 - DERIVATIVES (Continued)

<u>Derivative Fair Value</u>: The following table presents the net amounts recorded in the statements of operations relating to the interest rate swap:

|                                                 | Amounts Recognized |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                                                 | <br>2022           | 2021         |  |  |  |
| Unrealized gain on interest rate swap agreement | \$<br>7,810,149    | \$ 4,973,836 |  |  |  |
| Interest expense - senior bonds payable         | 2,630,869          | 2,779,605    |  |  |  |

The net settlements on the interest rate swap agreement are included in the interest expense - senior bonds payable line above.

The following table reflects the fair value and location in the balance sheets of the interest rate swap:

|                                               | 2022            | 2021             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Current liabilities                           |                 |                  |
| Interest rate swap agreement, current portion | \$<br>6,625,256 | \$<br>14,435,403 |

Though management has no intention to do so, the interest rate swap agreement can be terminated early.

### NOTE 4 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Provident receives a fee from the Company to cover corporate administrative overhead costs. For the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, corporate administrative overhead costs, which are included in management fees in the statements of operations, were \$210,624 and \$205,418, respectively. Per the trust indenture, the Company has deferred a portion of the corporate administrative overhead costs as of June 30, 2022 and 2021. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, \$86,438 and \$62,199, respectively, remained outstanding.

### NOTE 5 - MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

The Company's housing facility is managed by Capstone On-Campus Management, LLC, an unaffiliated management agent. The management fee was \$202,498 and \$192,187 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The management agreement is for a period of fifteen years beginning on July 30, 2010. The management agreement may be terminated for cause in accordance with the provisions of the management agreement. Per the trust indenture, the Company has deferred a portion of the management fee as of June 30, 2022 and 2021. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, \$161,591 and \$108,677, respectively, remains outstanding.

The Company's wellness center is managed by Centers, LLC, an unaffiliated management agent. The management fee was \$278,472 and \$264,205 for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The management agreement is for a period of fifteen years beginning on July 30, 2010. The management agreement may be terminated for cause in accordance with the provisions of the management agreement. Per the trust indenture, the Company has deferred a portion of the management fee as of June 30, 2022 and 2021. As of June 30, 2022 and 2021, \$215,312 and \$133,722, respectively, remains outstanding.

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 6 - DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

U.S. GAAP established a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under U.S. GAAP are described below:

#### Basis of Fair Value Measurement

- Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

The fair value of the interest rate swap agreement, which is provided directly by the Counterparty, is based on the expected cash flows over the life of the trade of the instrument and was estimated using the closing mid-market rate/price environment at June 30 (Level 2). The interest rate swap agreement trades in less liquid markets with limited pricing information available, and as such, the fair value for the interest rate swap agreement is inherently more difficult.

The fair value provided may differ from actual trade prices as a result of various factors, including (but not limited to) market liquidity, interest rates, credit spreads, position size, transaction and financing costs, hedging costs and risks and uses of capital, as well as certain assumptions regarding past, present and future market conditions. As a result, it is possible that a different valuation model could produce a materially different estimate of fair value. No other assets or liabilities as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, were valued using Level 2.

The total amount of gains for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, included in other income (expense) attributable to the change in unrealized gains relating to liabilities still held at June 30, 2022 and 2021, were \$7,810,149 and \$4,973,836, respectively.

### NOTE 7 - MANAGEMENT'S PLAN FOR CONTINUING OPERATIONS

The Company does not believe it is in compliance with the debt service coverage ratio requirement of the Reimbursement Agreement as of June 30, 2022. A waiver has been obtained for the periods ending June 30, 2020 through June 30, 2022. The Company's senior tax-exempt revenue bonds payable are secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a financial institution which expires on January 30, 2023. Therefore, the bonds, as well as the related interest and interest rate swap agreement are classified as a current obligation in the balance sheet as of June 30, 2022. Without the renewal of the letter of credit, the Company has substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Prior to the maturity of the letter of credit, the Company will consider a variety of options regarding means of securing the senior tax-exempt bonds, including but not limited to extending the letter of credit to ensure the long-term financial viability of the Company.

# NOTE 28 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – PROVIDENT MARSHALL (CONTINUED)

### NOTE 7 - MANAGEMENT'S PLAN FOR CONTINUING OPERATIONS (Continued)

The outbreak of COVID-19 has caused disruption in operations for institutions of higher education. In an effort to minimize the spread of COVID-19 on its campus, the University, in March 2020, suspended all in person instruction and transitioned to online instruction for the remainder of the spring and summer term. For the fall 2020 and spring 2021 semesters, the University implemented a hybrid delivery system, utilizing online and in-person instruction. Classes for fall 2021 are returning to full capacity and a normal schedule, with most classes delivered in person in a face-to-face format. All the University's residence halls are open for the fall 2021 semester.

Although, freshman and sophomore students are still required to live on campus for two years under this current plan, the global pandemic has adversely impacted the demand for in-person higher education and enrollment may decrease overall which will affect the ability of the Company to conduct its operations and/or the cost of operations.

While the Company feels this disruption will be temporary, there is considerable uncertainty as to whether, and when, the University will be able to achieve the housing occupancy to the same level as before the COVID-19 outbreak. The Company will continue to work with the University and other stakeholders to develop solutions and strategies for addressing these financial and operational challenges, though the outcome of these matters cannot be predicted at this time.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC.

The notes taken directly from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Big Green Scholarship Foundation are as follows:

## Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

## A. Business Operations and Basis of Presentation

Big Green Scholarship Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), provides scholarship aid to student athletes and program support for Marshall University's (Marshall) intercollegiate athletic program. In 2021-2022, Marshall sponsored sixteen varsity sports (six men and ten women), and provided for approximately 496 athletes, equivalent to approximately 235 full scholarships. The Foundation's main sources of revenue are contributions, endowments, and special fundraising events.

The Foundation follows the accrual method of accounting and its accounting and reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reporting in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from these estimates. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting and reporting policies.

## B. Cash Equivalents

The Foundation considers all highly liquid investments available for current use with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash on hand and deposits with banking institutions either in checking or other accounts are presented as cash in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 2022 and 2021, the uninsured balance in these cash accounts totaled \$129,148 and \$0, respectively.

## C. Basis of Presentation

Financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 958, *Not-for-Profit Entities*. Under ASC 958, the Foundation is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to two classes of net assets: net assets with donor restrictions and net assets without donor restrictions. At June 30, 2022, the Foundation had net assets both with donor restrictions and without donor restrictions.

## D. Comparative Financial Information

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information in total but not by fund type. Such information does not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Foundation's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021, from which the summarized information was derived.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

# Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued):

# E. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Foundation are maintained in accordance with the principles of fund accounting. Under fund accounting, resources for various purposes are classified for accounting and reporting purposes into funds established according to their nature and purpose. Separate accounts are maintained for each fund; however, in the accompanying financial statements, funds that have similar characteristics have been combined into fund groups. Fund balances are classified on the Statement of Financial Position as net assets without donor restrictions and net assets with donor restrictions based on the absence or existence and type of donor-imposed restrictions. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the Foundation introduced a "Capital Fund" to the financial statements. This fund will be used to capture the activity from the "Herd Rises" campaign, which is a fund-raising campaign that will provide financial assistance to capital projects for Marshall's athletic facilities.

## F. Combined Financial Statements

The financial statements include the accounts of the Foundation. In addition, the Booster Club accounts of the Foundation represent the various related Marshall intercollegiate sports Booster Clubs, which encourage and promote support for their respective intercollegiate teams at Marshall. The Branch Entity Club accounts of the Foundation represent various support groups in different geographical areas, which support and promote the Foundation and Marshall.

## G. Investments

Investments in marketable securities with readily determinable values are stated at fair value. Investment income, expense, gains, and losses are reported as changes in net assets without and with donor restrictions in the reporting period in which the activity is recognized.

## H. Investment Pools

The Foundation maintains master investment accounts for its donor-restricted and boarddesignated endowments. Pooling endowment funds for investment purposes has many benefits, including but not limited to spreading the total risk for each endowment fund and making the risk equal for all funds invested in the master investment accounts, enhancing the investment performance relative to that of an individual fund; and reducing management fees. Realized and unrealized gains and losses from securities in the master investment accounts are allocated annually to the individual endowments based on the relationship of the fair value of each endowment to the total fair value of the master investment accounts, as adjusted for additions to or deductions from those accounts.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

# Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued):

# I. Promises to Give

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Foundation, that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restriction(s) expire in the fiscal year in which the contributions are recognized. Depending on the restriction, other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions.

The Foundation uses the allowance method to determine uncollectible promises receivable. The allowance is based on prior years' experience and management's analysis of specific promises made, currently by pool of pledges, which range from 7.5% to 100%.

# J. Deferred Revenue

Revenue for subsequent year special events held by the Foundation, Branch, or Booster Clubs is deferred and recognized in the period in which the special event is going to occur.

# K. Donated Assets

Donated marketable securities and other noncash donations are recorded as contributions at their estimated fair value at the date of donation.

## L. Income Tax Status

The Foundation is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Foundation's Form 990, Return of Foundation Exempt from Income Tax, for the fiscal years 2021, 2020, and 2019 are subject to examination by the IRS, generally three years after they were filed.

## M. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation or cost if purchased. Depreciation was computed on the straight-line method and was based on useful lives consistent with IRS asset class lives, as currently found in IRS Publication 946.

# N. Advertising Costs

The Foundation expenses their advertising costs as they are incurred. Advertising costs for the year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 were \$57,394 and \$63,567, respectively.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued):

## O. Accounts Receivable

Accounts Receivable represents amounts owed to the Foundation for the Operating Fund and the Booster Clubs for special events and/or sponsorships that have occurred but for which payment has not yet been received. The Foundation has not calculated an allowance for bad debt on these balances due to historical collection rates being nearly 100%.

## Note 2 - Change in Accounting Principle:

Effective July 1, 2021, the Foundation adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 842, *Leases* (FASB ASC 842). The Foundation determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception based on whether the Foundation has the right to control the asset during the contract period and other facts and circumstances. The Foundation elected the package of practical expedients permitted under the transition guidance within the new standard, which among other things, allowed it to carry forward the historical lease classification.

The adoption of FASB ASC 842 resulted in the recognition of right-of-use-assets of \$64,521 and operating lease liabilities of \$64,521 as of June 30, 2022. This asset and corresponding liability relate solely to office space for which the Foundation occupies under a lease. Results for periods beginning prior to July 1, 2021 continue to be reported in accordance with our historical accounting treatment. The adoption of FASB ASC 842 did not have a material impact on the Foundation's results of operations, cash flows or debt covenants.

## Note 3 - Liquidity:

The following reflects the Foundation's financial assets as of the Statement of Financial Position date, reduced by amounts not available for general use because of contractual or donor-imposed restrictions within one year of the Statement of Financial Position date.

| Financial assets at June 30, 2022                                                                                               | \$ 13,467,400 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Less those unavailable for general expenditures within one year, due to:<br>Contractual, timing, or donor-imposed restrictions: |               |
| Restricted by donor with time or purpose restrictions                                                                           | (546,977)     |
| Subject to appropriation and satisfaction of donor restrictions                                                                 | (10,999,297)  |
| Board designations:                                                                                                             |               |
| Quasi-endowment fund, primarily for long-term investing                                                                         | (121,701)     |
| Financial assets available to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year                                          | \$ 1,799,425  |

As part of its liquidity management, the Foundation invests cash in excess of daily requirements in short-term investments, typically in a sweep account with interest with a bank. For further, qualitative discussions on the Foundation's liquidity and investment policies, please see Note 7.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 4 - Investments:

Investments, valued at fair market value as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, are summarized as follows:

|                             | <br>2022         | 2021 |            |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------|------------|--|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$<br>40,162     | \$   | 77,637     |  |
| Corporate Stock             | 844,216          |      | 1,003,754  |  |
| Other                       | 22,310           |      | 23,996     |  |
| Mutual Funds:               |                  |      |            |  |
| Bond Funds                  | 2,218,305        |      | 3,385,401  |  |
| Equity Funds                | 7,359,386        |      | 7,690,394  |  |
| Multi-strategy Equity Funds | 435,775          |      | 549,098    |  |
| Multi-strategy Bond Funds   | <br>200,842      |      | 248,391    |  |
| Total Mutual Funds          | 10,214,308       |      | 11,873,284 |  |
| Total Investments           | \$<br>11,120,996 | \$   | 12,978,671 |  |

The following schedule summarizes investment return and its classification in the Statement of Activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021:

|                         | 2022           | 2021         |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Interest and dividends  | \$ 424,209     | \$ 330,656   |
| Unrealized gain/(loss)  | (2,399,986)    | 2,998,183    |
| Investment fees         | (51,665)       | (47,257)     |
| Total investment return | \$ (2,027,442) | \$ 3,281,582 |

### Note 5 - Fair Value Measurements:

Fair value of assets measured on a recurring basis at June 30, 2022 and 2021, are as follows:

| June 30, 2022             | Fa   | ir Value  |      | Level 1   | Le | evel 2 | Le | vel 3 |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|----|--------|----|-------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$   | 40,162    | \$   | 40,162    | \$ | -      | \$ | -     |
| Corporate Stock           |      | 844,216   |      | 844,216   |    | -      |    | -     |
| Other                     |      | 22,310    |      | 22,310    |    | -      |    | -     |
| Mutual Funds              | 1    | 0,214,308 | 1    | 0,214,308 |    | -      |    | -     |
| Total                     | \$ 1 | 1,120,996 | \$ 1 | 1,120,996 | \$ | -      | \$ | -     |
| June 30, 2021             | Fa   | ir Value  |      | Level 1   | Le | evel 2 | Le | vel 3 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$   | 77,637    | \$   | 77,637    | \$ | -      | \$ | -     |
| Corporate Stock           |      | 1,003,754 |      | 1,003,754 |    | -      |    | -     |
| Other                     |      | 23,996    |      | 23,996    |    |        |    |       |
| Mutual Funds              | 1    | 1,873,284 | 1    | 1,873,284 |    | -      |    | -     |
| Total                     | \$ 1 | 2,978,671 | \$ 1 | 2,978,671 | \$ | -      | \$ | -     |

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 5 - Fair Value Measurements (Continued):

Financial assets valued using Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices within active markets. Financial assets valued using Level 2 inputs are based primarily on quoted prices for similar assets in active or inactive markets. Financial assets valued using Level 3 inputs are based on unobservable inputs. There were no Level 2 or Level 3 inputs for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

## Note 6 - Promises to Give:

Promises to give at June 30, 2022, were as follows:

| Description                               | Amount    |           |  |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Pledges due in less than one year         | \$        | 676,438   |  |
| Pledges due in one to five years          |           | 2,545,978 |  |
| Total pledges receivable                  | 3,222,416 |           |  |
| Less: Discounts to present value,         |           |           |  |
| discounted at 2% annually                 |           | (119,551) |  |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible pledges |           | (300,117) |  |
| Total promises to give                    | \$        | 2,802,748 |  |

As of June 30, 2022, \$296,938 (net of allowances and present value discounts) represented promises to the Foundation's endowment fund. The activity in this fund is used for scholarships and other support of the Marshall University Athletic Department.

As of June 30, 2022, \$1,225,592 (net of allowances and present value discounts) represented promises to the Foundation's capital fund. The activity in this fund is used for capital improvements for the Marshall University Athletic Department.

## Note 7 - Endowments:

## A. Board-Designated Endowments

As of June 30, 2022, the Board of Trustees had designated \$142,767 of net assets without donor restrictions as a general endowment fund to support the mission of the Foundation. Since that amount resulted from an internal designation and is not donor-restricted, it is classified and reported as net assets without donor restrictions.

## B. Donor-Restricted Endowments

The Foundation's endowment consists of approximately 167 individual funds established for a variety of purposes. Its endowment includes both donor-restricted funds and funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the Board of Trustees to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

# Note 7 - Endowments (Continued):

Absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary, the Board of Trustees of the Foundation has interpreted the State Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (SPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds. As a result of this interpretation, the Foundation classifies as donor restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. In accordance with SPMIFA, the Foundation considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds: (1) the duration and preservation of the various funds, (2) the purposes of the donor-restricted endowment funds, (3) general economic conditions, (4) the possible effect of inflation and deflation, (5) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments, (6) other resources of the Foundation, and (7) the Foundation's investment policies.

## C. Investment Return Objectives, Risk Parameters and Strategies

The Foundation has adopted investment and spending policies, approved by the Board of Trustees, for endowment assets. Those policies attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment funds while also maintaining the purchasing power of those endowment assets over the long-term. Accordingly, the investment process seeks to achieve an after-cost total real rate of return, including investment income as well as capital appreciation, which exceeds the annual distribution with acceptable levels of risk. Endowment assets are invested in a well-diversified asset mix, which includes equity and debt securities. The Foundation expects its endowment assets, over time, to produce an average rate of return of approximately 4.5% annually. Actual returns in any given year may vary from this amount. Investment risk is measured in terms of the total endowment fund; investment assets and allocation between asset classes and strategies are managed to prevent exposing the fund to unacceptable levels of risk.

# D. Spending Policy

The Foundation has a policy of appropriating for distribution each year only the net appreciation and income from the corpus of the endowment fund, based on a need to fund operations, if deemed necessary by the Board of Trustees. In establishing this policy, the Foundation considered the long-term expected return on its investment assets, the nature and duration of the individual endowment funds, and the possible effects of inflation. The Foundation's current spending policy is based off of the average of the value of the endowment account at the end of 12 previous quarters, then multiplied by 4.5%. This is consistent with the Foundation's objective to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 7 - Endowments (Continued):

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of June 30, 2022, is as follows:

|                                  | 1                  | Without |     | With            | Total Endowment |            |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|
|                                  | Donor Restrictions |         | Don | or Restrictions | Net Assets      |            |  |  |
| Donor-restricted endowment funds | \$                 | -       | \$  | 10,362,679      | \$              | 10,362,679 |  |  |
| Board-designated endowment funds |                    | 121,701 |     | -               |                 | 121,701    |  |  |
| Total                            | \$                 | 121,701 | \$  | 10,362,679      | \$              | 10,484,380 |  |  |

Changes in endowment net assets as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

|                                         | Without            |          |     | With            | Total Endowment<br>Net Assets |             |  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                                         | Donor Restrictions |          | Don | or Restrictions |                               |             |  |
| Endowment net assets, beginning of year | \$                 | 142,767  | \$  | 12,038,415      | \$                            | 12,181,182  |  |
| Contributions                           |                    | 2,500    |     | 571,220         |                               | 573,720     |  |
| Investment income                       |                    | 5,585    |     | 479,441         |                               | 485,026     |  |
| Net appreciation (depreciation)         |                    | (26,651) |     | (2,327,555)     |                               | (2,354,206) |  |
| Amounts appropriated for expenditure    |                    | (2,500)  |     | (398,842)       |                               | (401,342)   |  |
| Endowment net assets, end of year       | \$                 | 121,701  | \$  | 10,362,679      | \$                            | 10,484,380  |  |

## Note 8 - Endowment Investment Fees:

The Foundation's investments policy requires the management fees to be paid out of interest and dividends which are considered without donor restrictions even though the investments are considered with donor restrictions. Total endowment investment fees paid for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 were \$51,665.

# Note 9 – Beneficial Interest in a Charitable Remainder Trust:

In September 2004, a donor designated the Foundation as the sole beneficiary of their charitable remainder trust. The trust agreement calls for the balance of the trust to be distributed to the beneficiary upon the recipient's death. The trust had a fair value at the date of designation of \$798,778 which was recorded as a contribution with donor restrictions based on ASC 958. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the trust incurred a loss of \$160,871 and the fair value of the Foundation's beneficial interest in the trust was \$636,618.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 10 - Property and Equipment:

Property and equipment at June 30, 2022 and 2021, are presented at their net book value. The property and equipment consists of vehicles. Property and equipment balances, by fund, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are as follows:

|                                                                                      | e 30, 2021<br>Balance         | A  | dditions                    | Di | sposals                 | e 30, 2022<br>Balance              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Operating Fund<br>Vehicles<br>Less: Accumulated depreciation<br>Total Operating Fund | \$<br>28,470<br>(28,470)<br>- | \$ | 25,600<br>(3,413)<br>22,187 | \$ |                         | \$<br>54,070<br>(31,883)<br>22,187 |
| Booster Club<br>Vehicles<br>Less: Accumulated depreciation<br>Total Booster Club     | <br>53,881<br>(53,881)<br>-   |    | 70,414<br>(8,215)<br>62,199 |    | (53,881)<br>53,881<br>- | <br>70,414<br>(8,215)<br>62,199    |
| Total property and equipment                                                         | \$<br>-                       | \$ | 84,386                      | \$ | -                       | \$<br>84,386                       |

Depreciation expense for the year was charged to the following funds:

| Fund               | Amount |        |  |  |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Operating          | \$     | 3,413  |  |  |
| Booster Clubs      | \$     | 8,215  |  |  |
| Total depreciation | \$     | 11,628 |  |  |

## Note 11 - Donated Facilities, Services, and Other Items:

Donated facilities, services, and other items are recognized as contributions if the facilities, services, or other items (a) create, enhance, or allow the use of nonfinancial assets or (b) require specialized skills, are performed by people with those skills, and would otherwise be purchased by the Foundation. Donated facilities, services, and other items are valued at the rate the provider or owner would charge a recipient for similar facility usage, services, or other items. The rate or value of these items is then reviewed by the Foundation's Board of Trustees for proper fair market value determination. These items are received absent donor restrictions.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

# Note 11 - Donated Facilities, Services, and Other Items (Continued):

The value of donated facilities, services, and other items included in the financial statements and the corresponding expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are as follows:

| Facilities, Services, and Other Items | Value |         |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| Courtesy cars                         | \$    | 204,974 |  |
| Facility equipment                    |       | 6,288   |  |
| Housing                               |       | 53,767  |  |
| Medical                               |       | 171,932 |  |
| Promotions                            |       | 8,400   |  |
| Travel                                |       | 22,100  |  |
| Tota1                                 | \$    | 467,461 |  |

# Note 12 - Financial Instruments:

## A. Concentrations of Credit Risk

Credit risk with respect to pledges receivable is limited due to the number and credit worthiness of the corporations and individuals who compromise the contributor base. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to pledges receivable are due to the large number of contributors and their dispersion across an economically depressed geographic area. A change in the economic climate could alter the collections of the current receivables and could affect the ability to raise funds for future campaigns. Pledges receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. The Foundation establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon factors surrounding the credit risk of specific donors, historical trends, and other information.

# B. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Foundation has a number of financial instruments consisting of cash, pledges receivable and contributions receivable, money market funds, and marketable securities. The Foundation estimates that the fair value of these financial instruments at June 30, 2022, does not materially differ from the aggregate carrying values of its financial instruments recorded in the accompanying Statement of Financial Position.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

### Note 13 - Debt:

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the Foundation entered into a loan and obtained a 3.00% interest-bearing, three-year note payable in annual installments of \$21,229 that was used for the purchase of a van for the Marshall Men's Golf Team. This note is secured by the van.

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the Foundation made a prepayment for the principal amount due during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Future principal maturities under this loan are as follows:

| For years ending June 30: | Amount      |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2023                      | <b>\$</b> - |
| 2024                      | 20,000      |
| 2025                      | 20,000      |
| 2026                      | -           |
| 2027                      | -           |
| Thereafter                | -           |
| Total                     | \$40,000    |

### Note 14 - Risk Management:

The Foundation is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets, errors, and omissions; injuries to employees; employees' health and life; and natural disasters. The Foundation manages these risks of loss through the purchase of various insurance policies.

### Note 15 - Revenue Concentrations:

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, a large portion of the Foundation's revenue consisted of monies given by individual donors. The amounts of contributions from these donors are dependent upon the populous, alumni, and friends of Marshall. Future levels of contributions are dependent upon these individuals.

## Note 16 - Leases:

The Foundation has an operating lease for its office space that was executed in October, 2021 for a period of three years. The lessor is required to pay all maintenance, utility, and property tax costs. The following summarizes the line items in the Statement of Financial Position which include amounts for operating leases as of June 30, 2022:

| Right of use asset                             | \$64,521 |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Operating lease liability - current portion    | 27,100   |  |  |
| Operating lease liability - noncurrent portion | 37,421   |  |  |

These asset and liabilities were determined using a term of three years and a discount rate of 3%

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

## Note 16 - Leases (Continued):

Future minimum lease payments under this operating lease is:

| For years ending June 30:       | Amount |         |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| 2023                            | \$     | 28,665  |  |  |
| 2024                            |        | 28,665  |  |  |
| 2025                            |        | 9,555   |  |  |
| 2026                            |        | -       |  |  |
| 2027                            | -      |         |  |  |
| Thereafter                      |        | -       |  |  |
| Total                           |        | 66,885  |  |  |
| Less: Interest                  |        | (2,364) |  |  |
| Present value of lease liabilty | \$     | 64,521  |  |  |

During the year ended June 30, 2022, payments totaling \$19,100 were made toward this liability under Office expenses in the Statement of Activities and Operating Activities in the Statement of Cash Flows.

The above transactions are reported in the Foundation's Operating Fund.

## Note 17 - Supplemental Schedule of Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:

## A. Men's Golf Van

During the year ended June 30, 2022, the Foundation acquired a vehicle to be used by the Marshall Men's Golf team. The below schedule lists the accounts impacted by this transaction, all of which occur in the Booster Club Fund.

| Purchase price, net of discounts and rebates             | \$ 70,414 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Trade-in allowance and gain on disposal of prior van     | (10,414)  |
| Amount owed by the Foundation at purchase                | \$ 60,000 |
|                                                          |           |
| Note/loan acquired at purchase                           | \$ 60,000 |
| Payment on note/loan during the year ended June 30, 2022 | (20,000)  |
| Note/loan balance at June 30, 2022                       | \$ 40,000 |

The trade-in allowance and gain on disposal of prior van relates to the vehicle that was removed from the Foundation's property and equipment during the year ended June 30, 2022 at an amount of \$53,881. This vehicle was fully depreciated.

### B. Donation of Vehicle

The Foundation received a vehicle from a donor during the year ended June 30, 2022. Its fair value at the date of its contribution was \$25,600 and is reporting in the Foundation's Operating Fund.

# NOTE 29 COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES – BIG GREEN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION, INC. (CONTINUED)

# Note 18 - Subsequent Events:

The Foundation has evaluated all subsequent events through September 28, 2022, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

# MARSHALL UNIVERSITY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RSI) SCHEDULES OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY AND CONTRIBUTIONS TEN YEARS ENDED JUNE 30\* (UNAUDITED)

## SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF TRS NET PENSION LIABILITY

(In Thousands)

| Measurement   | University's<br>Proportionate<br>Share as a<br>Percentage of<br>Net Pension | University's<br>Proportionate | State's<br>Proportionate | Total<br>Proportionate | University's<br>Covered<br>Employee | University's<br>Proportionate<br>Share as a<br>Percentage of<br>Covered | Plan<br>Fiduciary Net<br>Position as a<br>Percentage of<br>Total Pension |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date          | Liability                                                                   | Share                         | Share                    | Share                  | Payroll                             | Payroll                                                                 | Liability                                                                |
| June 30, 2014 | 0.114986%                                                                   | \$ 3,967                      | \$ 8,963                 | \$ 12,930              | \$ 3,562                            | 111%                                                                    | 65.95%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2015 | 0.109047%                                                                   | 3,779                         | 8,622                    | 12,401                 | 2,844                               | 133%                                                                    | 66.25%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2016 | 0.111053%                                                                   | 4,564                         | 8,693                    | 13,257                 | 2,545                               | 179%                                                                    | 61.42%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2017 | 0.085784%                                                                   | 2,963                         | 6,554                    | 9,517                  | 2,254                               | 131%                                                                    | 67.85%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2018 | 0.074310%                                                                   | 2,320                         | 6,012                    | 8,332                  | 2,050                               | 113%                                                                    | 30.98%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2019 | 0.069835%                                                                   | 2,078                         | 5,015                    | 7,093                  | 2,127                               | 98%                                                                     | 29.29%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2020 | 0.068057%                                                                   | 2,192                         | 4,778                    | 6,970                  | 3,530                               | 62%                                                                     | 31.45%                                                                   |
| June 30, 2021 | 0.060690%                                                                   | 948                           | 2,121                    | 3,069                  | 1,679                               | 56%                                                                     | 80.82%                                                                   |

# SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

(In Thousands)

|               |       |          |      |          |      |          |    |         | Actuarial<br>Contribution as |
|---------------|-------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|----|---------|------------------------------|
|               | Actu  | arially  |      |          | Cont | ribution |    |         | a Percentage                 |
| Measurement   | Dete  | rmined   | A    | ctual    | Defi | ciency   | Co | overed  | of Covered                   |
| Date          | Contr | ribution | Cont | ribution | (Ex  | cess)    | F  | Payroll | Payroll                      |
| June 30, 2014 | \$    | 149      | \$   | 151      | \$   | (2)      | \$ | 3,562   | 4.18%                        |
| June 30, 2015 |       | 280      |      | 303      |      | (23)     |    | 2,844   | 9.85%                        |
| June 30, 2016 |       | 334      |      | 368      |      | (34)     |    | 2,545   | 13.12%                       |
| June 30, 2017 |       | 430      |      | 339      |      | 91       |    | 2,254   | 20.81%                       |
| June 30, 2018 |       | 350      |      | 301      |      | 49       |    | 2,050   | 18.98%                       |
| June 30, 2019 |       | 336      |      | 283      |      | 53       |    | 2,127   | 14.15%                       |
| June 30, 2020 |       | 355      |      | 254      |      | 101      |    | 3,530   | 7.20%                        |
| June 30, 2021 |       | 253      |      | 176      |      | 77       |    | 1,679   | 15.07%                       |

\*These schedules are intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as the information becomes available.

# NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

There are no factors that affect trends in the amounts reported, such as change in benefit terms or assumptions. With only seven years reported in the required supplementary information, there is no additional information to include in notes. Information, if necessary, can be obtained from the CPRB Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

# MARSHALL UNIVERSITY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RSI) SCHEDULES OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY AND CONTRIBUTIONS TEN YEARS ENDED JUNE 30\* (UNAUDITED)

## SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) (In Thousands)

|               | University's<br>Proportionate |     |                     |    |                                      |    |         |         |                   | University's<br>Proportionate | Plan<br>Fiduciary Net |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
|               | Share as a                    |     |                     |    |                                      |    |         | Ur      | niversity's       | Share as a                    | Position as a         |
|               | Percentage of                 | Ur  | niversity's         | 5  | State's                              |    | Total   | C       | Covered           | Percentage of                 | Percentage of         |
| Measurement   | Net OPEB                      | Pro | Proportionate       |    | Proportionate Proportionate Employee |    | mployee | Covered | Total Pension     |                               |                       |
| Date          | Liability (Asset)             |     | Share Share Payroll |    | Share Share                          |    | Payroll | Payroll | Liability (Asset) |                               |                       |
| June 30, 2017 | 1.678119%                     | \$  | 41,265              | \$ | 8,475                                | \$ | 49,740  | \$      | 37,137            | 111%                          | 25.10%                |
| June 30, 2018 | 1.803470%                     |     | 38,692              |    | 7,996                                |    | 46,688  |         | 37,243            | 104%                          | 30.98%                |
| June 30, 2019 | 1.855690%                     |     | 30,788              |    | 6,300                                |    | 37,088  |         | 38,045            | 81%                           | 39.69%                |
| June 30, 2020 | 1.838645%                     |     | 8,121               |    | 1,796                                |    | 9,917   |         | 35,309            | 23%                           | 73.49%                |
| June 30, 2021 | 1.838744%                     |     | (546)               |    | (107)                                |    | (653)   |         | 33,458            | -2%                           | 101.81%               |

## SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

(In Thousands)

|               |     |           |     |           |     |           |         |        | Actuarial       |
|---------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|---------|--------|-----------------|
|               |     |           |     |           |     |           |         |        | Contribution as |
|               | Act | uarially  |     |           | Con | tribution |         |        | a Percentage    |
| Measurement   | Det | ermined   | A   | Actual    | Def | iciency   | С       | overed | of Covered      |
| Date          | Con | tribution | Con | tribution | (E  | xcess)    | Payroll |        | Payroll         |
| June 30, 2017 | \$  | 3,447     | \$  | 3,447     | \$  | -         | \$      | 37,137 | 9.28%           |
| June 30, 2018 |     | 3,685     |     | 3,350     |     | 335       |         | 37,243 | 9.89%           |
| June 30, 2019 |     | 3,823     |     | 3,143     |     | 680       |         | 38,045 | 8.26%           |
| June 30, 2020 |     | 3,553     |     | 2,883     |     | 670       |         | 35,309 | 8.17%           |
| June 30, 2021 |     | 3,353     |     | 1,557     |     | 1,796     |         | 33,458 | 10.02%          |

\*These schedules are intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as the information becomes available.

# NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

*Change of assumptions*. In the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation, there were significant changes in capped subsidy rates, per capita costs, and trend rates. The key reason is due to significant decreases in the Medicare Advantage prescription drug (MAPD) per member per month rates and the resulting decrease in the capped subsidy.

Other than noted above, there are no factors that affect trends in the amounts reported, such as change in benefit terms or assumptions. With only four years reported in the required supplementary information, there is no additional information to include in notes. Information, if necessary, can be obtained from the RHBT financial statements.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Governing Board Marshall University Huntington, West Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of Marshall University (the University) (a component unit of the West Virginia Higher Education Fund), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 21, 2022. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Marshall University Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation); Provident Group – Marshall Properties L.L.C. (Provident – Marshall); and Big Green Scholarship Foundation, Inc. (Big Green) (collectively, discretely presented component units of the University), as described in our report on the University's financial statements. The financial statements of the discretely presented component units of the University were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with the discretely presented component units of the University.

# Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the University's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

# **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether University's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

# Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania October 21, 2022